

Central Lancashire Online Knowledge (CLoK)

Title	Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease
	(Review)
Туре	Article
URL	https://clok.uclan.ac.uk/46179/
DOI	https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD014821.pub2
Date	2023
Citation	Gordon, Morris, Sinopoulou, Vasiliki, Lakunina, Svetlana, Hellon, Teuta, Bracewell, Kelly and Akobeng, Anthony K (2023) Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review). Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews.
Creators	Gordon, Morris, Sinopoulou, Vasiliki, Lakunina, Svetlana, Hellon, Teuta, Bracewell, Kelly and Akobeng, Anthony K

It is advisable to refer to the publisher's version if you intend to cite from the work. https://doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD014821.pub2

For information about Research at UCLan please go to http://www.uclan.ac.uk/research/

All outputs in CLoK are protected by Intellectual Property Rights law, including Copyright law. Copyright, IPR and Moral Rights for the works on this site are retained by the individual authors and/or other copyright owners. Terms and conditions for use of this material are defined in the <u>http://clok.uclan.ac.uk/policies/</u>



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Gordon M, Sinopoulou V, Lakunina S, Gjuladin-Hellon T, Bracewell K, Akobeng AK

Gordon M, Sinopoulou V, Lakunina S, Gjuladin-Hellon T, Bracewell K, Akobeng AK. Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2023, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD014821. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD014821.pub2.

www.cochranelibrary.com

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration. WILEY



TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	2
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	5
BACKGROUND	11
OBJECTIVES	11
METHODS	11
RESULTS	14
Figure 1	15
Figure 2	19
Figure 3	20
DISCUSSION	26
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	27
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	28
REFERENCES	29
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	37
DATA AND ANALYSES	83
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 1: Disease activity (adults)	86
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 2: Disease activity (adults; fixed-effect sensitivity analysis)	87
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 3: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; adults)	88
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 4: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; adults; fixed-effect sensitivity analysis)	89
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 5: Flare-ups (continuous; adults)	90
Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 6: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; children)	90
Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care. Outcome 7: Ouality of life (adults)	91
Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 8: Quality of life (adults; fixed-effect sensitivity analysis)	92
Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 9: Medication adherence (continuous; adults)	92
Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 10: Medication adherence (continuous; children)	93
Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 11: Medication adherence (dichotomous; adults)	93
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 1: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; adults)	94
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 2: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; children)	95
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 3: Quality of life (children)	95
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 4: Number of episodes accessing healthcare (one or more hospital admissions; children)	95
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 5: Medication adherence (adults)	96
Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 6: Participant engagement (adults)	96
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 7: Rate of attendance/engagement with the intervention (scheduled consultations not cancelled; children)	96
Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 8: Rate of attendance/engagement with the intervention (missed consultations; children)	97
Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 9: Rate of attendance of interactions with health professionals (children)	97
ADDITIONAL TABLES	98
Remote care through telebealth for people with inflammatory howel disease (Deview)	
nemote care through telenealth for people with initianinatory power disease (neview)	

Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.



APPENDICES	128
HISTORY	132
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	132
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	132
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	132
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	133

[Intervention Review]

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease

Morris Gordon¹, Vassiliki Sinopoulou¹, Svetlana Lakunina¹, Teuta Gjuladin-Hellon^{1,2}, Kelly Bracewell³, Anthony K Akobeng⁴

¹School of Medicine, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK. ²Centre for Guidelines, National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE), Manchester, UK. ³University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK. ⁴Pediatric Gastroenterology, Sidra Medicine, Doha, Qatar

Contact: Morris Gordon, morris@betterprescribing.com.

Editorial group: Cochrane Gut Group. Publication status and date: New, published in Issue 5, 2023.

Citation: Gordon M, Sinopoulou V, Lakunina S, Gjuladin-Hellon T, Bracewell K, Akobeng AK. Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2023, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD014821. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD014821.pub2.

Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration. This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Licence, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

ABSTRACT

Background

People with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) require intensive follow-up with frequent consultations after diagnosis. IBD telehealth management includes consulting by phone, instant messenger, video, text message, or web-based services. Telehealth can be beneficial for people with IBD, but may have its own set of challenges. It is important to systematically review the evidence on the types of remote or telehealth approaches that can be deployed in IBD. This is particularly relevant following the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic, which led to increased self- and remote-management.

Objectives

To identify the communication technologies used to achieve remote healthcare for people with inflammatory bowel disease and to assess their effectiveness.

Search methods

On 13 January 2022, we searched CENTRAL, Embase, MEDLINE, three other databases, and three trials registries with no limitations on language, date, document type, or publication status.

Selection criteria

All published, unpublished, and ongoing randomised controlled trials (RCTs) that evaluated telehealth interventions targeted at people with IBD versus any other type of intervention or no intervention.

We did not include studies based on digital patient information resources or education resources, unless they formed part of a wider package including an element of telehealth. We excluded studies where remote monitoring of blood or faecal tests was the only form of monitoring.

Data collection and analysis

Two review authors independently extracted data from the included studies and assessed their risk of bias. We analysed studies on adult and paediatric populations separately. We expressed the effects of dichotomous outcomes as risk ratios (RRs) and the effects of continuous



outcomes as mean differences (MDs) or standardised mean differences (SMDs), each with their 95% confidence intervals (CIs). We assessed the certainty of the evidence using GRADE methodology.

Main results

We included 19 RCTs with a total of 3489 randomised participants, aged eight to 95 years. Three studies examined only people with ulcerative colitis (UC), two studies examined only people with Crohn's disease (CD), and the remaining studies examined a mix of IBD patients. Studies considered a range of disease activity states. The length of the interventions ranged from six months to two years. The telehealth interventions were web-based and telephone-based.

Web-based monitoring versus usual care

Twelve studies compared web-based disease monitoring to usual care.

Three studies, all in adults, provided data on disease activity. Web-based disease monitoring (n = 254) is probably equivalent to usual care (n = 174) in reducing disease activity in people with IBD (SMD 0.09, 95% CI -0.11 to 0.29). The certainty of the evidence is moderate.

Five studies on adults provided dichotomous data that we could use for a meta-analysis on flare-ups. Web-based disease monitoring (n = 207/496) is probably equivalent to usual care (n = 150/372) for the occurrence of flare-ups or relapses in adults with IBD (RR 1.09, 95% CI 0.93 to 1.27). The certainty of the evidence is moderate. One study provided continuous data. Web-based disease monitoring (n = 465) is probably equivalent to usual care (n = 444) for the occurrence of flare-ups or relapses in adults with CD (MD 0.00 events, 95% CI -0.06 to 0.06). The certainty of the evidence is moderate. One study provided dichotomous data on flare-ups in a paediatric population. Web-based disease monitoring (n = 28/84) may be equivalent to usual care (n = 29/86) for the occurrence of flare-ups or relapses in children with IBD (RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.65 to 1.51). The certainty of the evidence is low.

Four studies, all in adults, provided data on quality of life. Web-based disease monitoring (n = 594) is probably equivalent to usual care (n = 505) for quality of life in adults with IBD (SMD 0.08, 95% CI – 0.04 to 0.20). The certainty of the evidence is moderate.

Based on continuous data from one study in adults, we found that web-based disease monitoring probably leads to slightly higher medication adherence compared to usual care (MD 0.24 points, 95% Cl 0.01 to 0.47). The results are of moderate certainty. Based on continuous data from one paediatric study, we found no difference between web-based disease monitoring and usual care in terms of their effect on medication adherence (MD 0.00, 95% Cl –0.63 to 0.63), although the evidence is very uncertain. When we meta-analysed dichotomous data from two studies on adults, we found no difference between web-based disease monitoring and usual care in terms of their effect on medication adherence (RR 0.87, 95% Cl 0.62 to 1.21), although the evidence is very uncertain.

We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care on healthcare access, participant engagement, attendance rate, interactions with healthcare professionals, and cost- or time-effectiveness. The certainty of the evidence is very low.

Authors' conclusions

The evidence in this review suggests that web-based disease monitoring is probably no different to standard care in adults when considering disease activity, occurrence of flare-ups or relapse, and quality of life. There may be no difference in these outcomes in children, but the evidence is limited. Web-based monitoring probably increases medication adherence slightly compared to usual care.

We are uncertain about the effects of web-based monitoring versus usual care on our other secondary outcomes, and about the effects of the other telehealth interventions included in our review, because the evidence is limited.

Further studies comparing web-based disease monitoring to standard care for the clinical outcomes reported in adults are unlikely to change our conclusions, unless they have longer follow-up or investigate under-reported outcomes or populations. Studies with a clearer definition of web-based monitoring would enhance applicability, enable practical dissemination and replication, and enable alignment with areas identified as important by stakeholders and people affected by IBD.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

The use of technology for remote care in inflammatory bowel disease

Key messages

• Remote care is probably the same as usual care (e.g. face-to-face care in clinics and hospitals) for improving inflammatory bowel disease symptoms in adults; there is limited evidence for children.

• Remote care is probably the same as usual care for avoiding relapses and flare-ups; the same may be true for children.

• Remote care is probably the same as usual care for improving quality of life in adults; there is limited evidence for children.

What is inflammatory bowel disease?

Inflammatory bowel disease refers to two main conditions that cause inflammation of the gut. These are ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease. Ulcerative colitis only affects the large intestine. Crohn's disease can affect any part of the digestive tract, from mouth to bottom.

Inflammatory bowel disease mainly causes stomach pain or discomfort, diarrhoea that can be bloody, weight loss, and tiredness.

What did we want to find out?

Providing care from a distance, also called telehealth, is becoming more common, especially since the coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic. Using technology to provide remote care could benefit people with inflammatory bowel disease. Telehealth can take place via telephone, instant messaging, video, text message, web-based services, or other means.

We wanted to find which communication technologies are used for remote care in inflammatory bowel disease, how they are used, if they are accessible to everyone, and what are their benefits or drawbacks.

What did we do?

We searched for randomised controlled trials (RCTs; studies where participants are randomly assigned to one of two or more treatment groups) comparing telehealth with any other treatment for people with inflammatory bowel disease. RCTs give us the highest standard of evidence.

We applied no limitations for age or type of remote care in our search, but we excluded studies that did not focus on providing care, such as studies providing only patient information or education. We also excluded studies that provided remote blood or stool test monitoring with no other type of remote monitoring.

What did we find?

We found 19 relevant RCTs, which enroled a combined total of 3489 people aged eight to 95 years. Remote care was delivered online (e.g. smartphone applications, websites) or by telephone.

Twelve studies compared web-based care to usual care, three compared telephone-based care to usual care, three compared web-based care to "sham" care, one compared web-based care to self-care, and one compared psychological and telephone support to usual care.

Web-based remote care is probably no different to usual care in adults for improving symptoms, avoiding relapses or flare-ups, and enhancing quality of life.

We also found that people who receive web-based care are probably less likely to skip their medicines compared to those that receive usual care. We are moderately certain about these results based on the current evidence.

The evidence on children is limited.

With the currently available information, we cannot make any judgements on other parameters such as access to care, whether people with inflammatory bowel disease approve of these programmes and are encouraged to attend appointments, to what degree clinical professionals are involved in them, and costs or time.

The evidence on other forms of remote care was also very limited.

What are the limitations of the evidence?

One limitation of the evidence was that the RCTs provided unclear descriptions of the remote care programmes, which means that any organisation wishing to copy and adopt these interventions would have difficulty doing so. The descriptions of usual care (the alternative treatment group in many studies) were also unclear. This means that standard care might be different from one study to another, which could make our findings less accurate.

Few studies looked at forms of remote care other than web-based care.

Another limitation is that the different studies measured different results (outcomes) of treatment.

Finally, some studies used poor quality research methods.

What next?

No further studies comparing web-based care to usual care in adults are necessary, unless they last for longer periods of time or give more details that would help clinicians adopt them anywhere in the world. This includes details on the type and number of staff needed, resources, equipment, costs, accessibility, and data security. More studies on children may be useful, as well as studies that examine differences based on sex and social or financial status. In any case, future studies should concentrate on measuring the results that matter most to people with inflammatory bowel disease and their care providers.

Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.



How up-to-date is this review?

This review is up-to-date as of January 2022.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings 1. Web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care

Web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care

Patient or population: people with inflammatory bowel disease

Setting: hospitals and tertiary centres, and remotely

Intervention: web-based disease monitoring

Comparison: usual care

Outcomes	Anticipated abso	lute effects* (95% CI)	Relative effect	№ of participants (studies)	Certainty of	Comments
	Risk with usual care	Risk with web-based dis- ease monitoring		(statics)	(GRADE)	
Disease activity (adults) Follow-up: 12 months	-	SMD 0.09 higher (0.11 lower to 0.29 higher)	-	428 participants (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^a	Equivalent to a mean 36-point re- duction on the CDAI and a mean 1.7-point reduction on the SCCAI
Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; adults)	Study population	1	RR 1.09	868 participants (5 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝	_
Follow-up: 6–12 months	403 per 1000	440 per 1000 (375 to 512)	(0.00 to 1.21)	(0 5000105)	Moderate ^b	
Flare-ups/relapse (continuous; adults)	Mean number of flare-ups was	MD 0.00 more flare-ups (0.06 fewer to 0.06 more)	-	909 participants	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \odot$	_
Follow-up: 12 months	0.19 (SD 0.42)			(1 study)	Moderate ^a	
Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; children)	Study population	1	RR 0.99	170 participants (1 study)	$\oplus \oplus \odot \odot$	_
Follow-up: 12 months	337 per 1000	334 per 1000 (219 to 509)	(0.00 to 1.01)		Low ^c	
Quality of life (adults)	-	SMD 0.08 higher	_	1099 participants	⊕⊕⊕⊝	Equivalent to a
Follow-up: 12 months		(0.04 lower to 0.20 higher)		(4 studies)	Moderate ^d	crease on the IBDQ scale

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). The comparison group risk has been calculated based on the data from the included studies.

CDAI: Crohn's Disease Activity Index; CI: confidence interval; IBDQ: Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire; MD: mean difference; RR: risk ratio; SCCAI: Simple Clinical Colitis Activity Index; SMD: standardised mean difference; SD: standard deviation.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited; the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^a Downgraded once for risk of bias related to blinding.

^b Downgraded once for risk of bias related to blinding, selective reporting, and other sources.

^c Downgraded once for risk of bias related to blinding and imbalance in the numbers of participants reaching end of study, and once for imprecision due to low participant numbers. ^d Downgraded once for risk of bias related to blinding and attrition.

Summary of findings 2. Web-based disease monitoring compared to sham monitoring

Web-based disease monitoring compared to sham monitoring

Patient or population: people with inflammatory bowel disease Setting: hospitals and tertiary centres, and remotely Intervention: web-based disease monitoring Comparison: sham monitoring

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute eff	ects* (95% Cl)	Relative effect	№ of partici- pants	Certainty of the evidence	Comments
	Risk with sham moni- toring	Risk with web-based disease monitoring		(studies)	(GRADE)	
Disease activity	-	_	-	_	—	No data avail- able
Flare-ups/relapse	-	_	-	_	—	No data avail- able
Quality of life (adults) Follow-up: 6 months–2 years	1 study reported no chang reached no conclusion.	ges in QoL. Another study	-	447 participants (2 studies)	⊕ooo Very low ^a	_

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). The comparison group risk has been calculated based on the data from the included studies. CI: confidence interval; QoL: quality of life.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited; the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^a Downgraded once for serious risk of bias concerns (all domains) and twice for very serious imprecision due to very low event numbers.

Summary of findings 3. Web-based disease monitoring compared to self-screening

Web-based disease monitoring compared to self-screening

Patient or population: people with inflammatory bowel disease

Setting: hospitals and tertiary centres, and remotely

Intervention: web-based disease monitoring

Comparison: self-screening

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)	Relative effect	№ of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence	Comments
	Risk with self-screen- ing Risk with web-based dis- ease monitoring		(Statics)	(GRADE)	
Disease activity (adults)	1 study reported no differences in disease activity.	-	102 participants	\$000	_
Follow-up: 24 weeks			(1 study)	Very low ^a	
Flare-ups/relapse (dichoto-	1 study reported no differences in relapses.	-	102 participants	000	_
mous; adults)			(1 study)	Very low ^a	
Follow-up: 24 weeks					
Quality of life (adults)	1 study reported greater improvement in QoL in the	-	102 participants	000	_
Follow-up: 24 weeks	control group.		(1 study)	Very low ^a	

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). The comparison group risk has been calculated based on the data from the included studies. CI: confidence interval; QoL: quality of life.

Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited; the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^{*a*} Downgraded once due to serious risk of bias concerns (randomisation, blinding, and selective reporting), and twice for very serious imprecision (very low participant and event numbers).

Summary of findings 4. Telephone-based disease monitoring compared to face-to-face monitoring

Telephone-based disease monitoring compared to face-to-face monitoring

Patient or population: people with inflammatory bowel disease Setting: hospitals and tertiary centres, and remotely Intervention: telephone-based disease monitoring

Comparison: face-to-face monitoring

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects*	(95% CI)	Relative effect	№ of partici-	Certainty of	Comments
	Risk with face-to-face moni- toring	Risk with telephone-based disease monitoring	- (55 /0 Cl)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
Disease activity (adults) Follow-up: 6 months	1 study, whilst reporting no data there was no significant change	a on this outcome, mentioned e.	-	60 participants (1 study)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ Very low ^a	-
Flare-ups/relapse (di- chotomous: adults)	Study population		RR 1.17 (0.47 to 2.89)	42 participants (1 study)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ Verv low ^b	_
Follow-up: 6 months	286 per 1000	334 per 1000 (134 to 586)	(()/		
Flare-ups/relapse (di- chotomous: children)	Study population		RR 0.24	86 participants (1 study)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ Very low ^b	_
Follow-up: 6 months	95 per 1000	23 per 1000 (3 to 195)	(0.05 to 2.05)	(1 Study)		
Quality of life (adults)	1 study, whilst reporting no data no significant change. Another	a on QoL, mentioned there was study reported median OoL	-	123 partici- pants	⊕⊝⊝⊝ Verv low ^a	_
Follow-up: 6 months	scores, which were not very diff	erent between groups.		(2 studies)	,	

Quality of life (children)	Mean of 106 points (S	SD 15.5)	MD 7 points higher	—	86 (1 s	tudy)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ Verry lewyb	_
Follow-up: 6 months	to 175 highest)	55 lowest	(0.29 tower to 14.29 t	ligher)	(13	tudy)	very low [®]	
*The risk in the intervention comparison group risk has b CI: confidence interval; MD:	on group (and its 95% C been calculated based c mean difference; QoL:	CI) is based on the data : quality of l	on the assumed risk ir from the included stu life; RR: risk ratio.	n the comparison g dies.	oup and the relat	ive effect of t	the intervention	(and its 95% CI). The
GRADE Working Group grad High certainty: we are very Moderate certainty: we are substantially different. Low certainty: our confider Very low certainty: we have	des of evidence confident that the true moderately confident nce in the effect estimate every little confidence	e effect lies in the effec te is limitec in the effec	close to that of the est ct estimate; the true ef d; the true effect may b ct estimate; the true ef	imate of the effect. fect is likely to be c be substantially diff fect is likely to be si	ose to the estimat erent from the esti ubstantially differe	e of the effec imate of the e ent from the e	t, but there is a peffect. effect.	possibility that it is t.
^a Downgraded once for seriou events. ^b Downgraded one for serious	s risk of bias concerns risk of bias concerns re	related to l elated to bl	blinding and selective inding, and twice for v	reporting, and twic ery serious impreci	e for very serious i sion due to very lo	mprecision d	lue to very low p t numbers.	articipant numbers and
Summary of findings 5. (Cognitive behaviour	ral therap	y manual and telep	bhone support co	ompared to usua	al care		
Summary of findings 5. (Cognitive behavioural the	Cognitive behaviour	ral therap phone supp	y manual and telep port compared to usu	phone support co	mpared to usua	al care		
Summary of findings 5. (Cognitive behavioural ther Patient or population: peo Setting: hospitals and tertia Intervention: CBT manual a Comparison: usual care	Cognitive behaviour rapy manual and telep ple with inflammatory ary centres, and remote and telephone support	ral therap phone supp bowel disea	y manual and telep port compared to usu ase	ohone support co al care	ompared to usua	al care		
Summary of findings 5. (Cognitive behavioural then Patient or population: peo Setting: hospitals and tertia Intervention: CBT manual a Comparison: usual care Outcomes	Cognitive behaviour rapy manual and telep ple with inflammatory rry centres, and remote and telephone support Anticipated absolut	ral therap phone supp bowel disea ely ce effects* (y manual and telep port compared to usu ase (95% CI)	Phone support co al care Relative effect	mpared to usua Nº of partici- pants	al care Certainty	y of Comn	nents
Summary of findings 5. (Cognitive behavioural then Patient or population: peo Setting: hospitals and tertia Intervention: CBT manual a Comparison: usual care Outcomes	Cognitive behaviour rapy manual and telep ple with inflammatory iny centres, and remote and telephone support Anticipated absolut Risk with usual care	ral therap phone supp bowel disea ely ce effects* (Risk with (telephone	y manual and telep port compared to usu ase (95% CI) CBT manual and support	ohone support co al care Relative effect - (95% CI)	ompared to usua № of partici- pants (studies)	al care Certainty the evide (GRADE)	y of Comn ence	nents
Summary of findings 5. (Cognitive behavioural ther Patient or population: peo Setting: hospitals and tertia Intervention: CBT manual a Comparison: usual care Outcomes Disease activity	Cognitive behaviour rapy manual and telep ple with inflammatory iny centres, and remote and telephone support Anticipated absolute Risk with usual care	ral therap phone supp bowel dises ely ce effects* (Risk with (telephone —	y manual and telep port compared to usu ase (95% CI) CBT manual and support	ohone support co al care Relative effect - (95% CI) 	ompared to usua № of partici- pants (studies)	al care Certainty the evide (GRADE)	y of Comn ence	nents ta available
Summary of findings 5. (Cognitive behavioural ther Patient or population: peo Setting: hospitals and tertia Intervention: CBT manual a Comparison: usual care Outcomes Disease activity Flare-ups/relapse	Cognitive behaviour rapy manual and telep ple with inflammatory iny centres, and remote and telephone support Anticipated absolut Risk with usual care —	ral therap phone supp bowel dises ely ce effects* (Risk with (telephone 	y manual and telep port compared to usu ase (95% CI) CBT manual and support	ohone support co al care Relative effect (95% CI) — —	ompared to usua Nº of partici- pants (studies) —	Al care Certainty the evide (GRADE)	y of Comn ence No da	nents ta available ta available

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). The comparison group risk has been calculated based on the data from the included studies.

CBT: cognitive behavioural therapy;**CI:** confidence interval.

9

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited; the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect. Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.



BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) is an umbrella term that encompasses three main disease subtypes that affect the gastrointestinal tract: ulcerative colitis (UC), Crohn's disease (CD), and IBD unclassified. IBS prevalence exceeds 0.3% in Europe, North America, and Oceania; and incidence is rapidly rising in newly industrialised countries (Ng 2017). It has no known cure but can be managed; therefore, it places a huge financial burden on healthcare systems (Ghosh 2015). Approximately 25% of cases are diagnosed before 18 years of age, and the main treatment modalities are pharmacological therapy, dietary therapy, and surgery. Guided management and care can improve disease activity, symptoms, clinical outcomes (e.g. need for surgery), and quality of life (QoL; Elkjaer 2012). After diagnosis, intensive followup and frequent consultations are required to optimise IBD care, at least for some stages of the disease course (Bernstein 2011).

Description of the intervention

IBD telehealth management refers to the remote delivery of healthcare management from the healthcare professional to the person with IBD (McLean 2011). It includes consulting by phone, instant messenger, video, text message, or web-based services. Communication can be live, such as by telephone, or delayed, such as by email (McLean 2009). During a telehealth session, the person with IBD provides information about their condition and health status. The information becomes electronically available to the clinician or other healthcare professional, who uses it to provide feedback based on their professional judgement (McLean 2011; Sood 2007). Telehealth can be beneficial for certain subgroups of people with IBD who might face problems accessing traditional healthcare resources that require their physical presence, such as older people, people from socio-economically disadvantaged backgrounds, and people with physical or learning disabilities. However, these subgroups may face a separate set of barriers to accessing telehealth resources (Choi 2014; Forducey 2012; Rimmer 2013). Telehealth is not synonymous with telemedicine, which "refers to the use of live synchronised videoconferencing, allowing for interactive video communications between a provider and a patient" (Groom 2021).

How the intervention might work

Telehealth consultations work similarly to face-to-face consultations; the only difference is that any procedure that requires the patient's physical presence cannot occur (e.g. blood tests or physical examination; Heida 2018). Therefore, while telehealth consultations might be a useful substitute when face-to-face consultations are not possible or recommended, it is unknown how effective they are compared to face-to-face consultations. The breadth of available telehealth options also means that each option has its own advantages and disadvantages.

Telehealth consultations may reduce potential barriers to multidisciplinary team communication across team members and organisations and achieve successful communication in real time. This could facilitate more timely data monitoring and sharing of questions and concerns voiced by the person with IBD among the entire multidisciplinary team, including the primary care professionals (Cross 2012).

Why it is important to do this review

It is important to systematically review the evidence on the effects of remote or telehealth approaches that can be deployed for IBD care. This has become particularly relevant since the coronavirus 19 (COVID-19) pandemic and resulting need for increased self-management and remote management, which these interventions can facilitate (Al-Ani 2020). It is also key to ascertain the effective components of remote or telehealth packages so that they can be replicated and disseminated.

OBJECTIVES

To identify the communication technologies used to achieve remote healthcare for people with inflammatory bowel disease and to assess their effectiveness.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

All published, unpublished, and ongoing randomised controlled trials (RCTs) that evaluated telecommunication technologies for the management of IBD versus face-to-face interventions or no intervention. Cross-over studies and cluster-RCTs were eligible for inclusion, but quasi-randomised trials (using inappropriate randomisation) were ineligible.

We did not include studies on digital patient information resources (e.g. information on IBD organisation websites, such as Crohn's and Colitis UK), or education resources alone, unless they formed part of a wider package that included an element of telehealth as defined in this review. A separate Cochrane Review is focussing on education resources for people with IBD (Gordon 2021a).

We excluded studies where remote monitoring of blood or faecal tests was the only form of monitoring.

Types of participants

People of all ages with a confirmed IBD diagnosis. Subsets such as CD, UC, or intermediate colitis were eligible.

Types of interventions

We included studies on IBD management interventions that took place via phone, instant messaging, video, text message, or webbased services, or any other means of remote communication, whether live (e.g. telephone conversations) or delayed (e.g. email).

We considered any control intervention, such as face-to-face interventions, no intervention. Studies that compared different telehealth interventions to each other were also eligible.

We aimed to perform separate analyses for trials that evaluated telehealth plus traditional consultations versus traditional consultations alone and trials that evaluated telehealth versus traditional consultations.

Types of outcome measures

Our review included dichotomous and continuous outcome measures. Study outcomes were irrelevant for determining study eligibility.



Primary outcomes

- Disease activity at study end, using a recognised disease activity scoring system, measured clinically, endoscopically, or histologically, and as defined by study authors (separate for adults and children, if sufficient data available). We planned to analyse clinical, endoscopic, and histological data separately.
- Flare-ups or relapses at study end, measured clinically, endoscopically, or histologically, and as defined by study authors (separate for adults and children, if sufficient data available). We planned to analyse clinical, endoscopic, and histological data separately.
- QoL at study end, using validated scales or tools, and as defined by study authors (separate for adults and children, if sufficient data available)

Secondary outcomes

- Number of episodes of accessing healthcare (outpatient, remote, or inpatient) at study end, as defined by study authors
- Medication adherence at study end, as defined and measured by study authors
- Participant engagement (adherence/compliance) with the intervention at study end, as defined by study authors
- Rate of attendance or engagement with any or all elements of the intervention (number of planned appointments attended, number of planned interactions attended) at study end, as defined by study authors
- Rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals during the intervention (as part of the intervention or otherwise), as defined by study authors
- Costs or cost/time-effectiveness during study, as defined by study authors

Qualitative outcomes

- Programme attributes (technology type, design, cost, user guidance, live contact, management of delayed contact, contact with other members of the multidisciplinary team, time to response, data security) during study
- Programme requirements (cost, software, infrastructure, training needs, access requirements (for the person with IBD and the healthcare provider)) during study

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

We searched the following databases from inception, applying no restrictions on the language of publication.

- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL; 2022, Issue 1) via Ovid Evidence-Based Medicine Reviews Database (EBMR; searched 13 January 2022; Appendix 1)
- MEDLINE and MEDLINE ALL via Ovid (1946 to 13 January 2022; Appendix 2)
- Embase via Ovid (1974 to 13 January 2022; Appendix 3)
- PsycINFO via Ovid (1806 to 13 January 2022; Appendix 4)
- CINAHL via EBSCO (1937 to 13 January 2022; Appendix 5)
- AMED (Allied and Complementary Medicine database) via Ovid (1985 to 13 January 2022; Appendix 6)

We searched the following trial registries by combining terms related to IBD and telehealth.

- Cochrane Gut Group Specialised Register
- ClinicalTrials.gov (www.clinicaltrials.gov; Appendix 7)
- World Health Organization (WHO) International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP;trialsearch.who.int/; Appendix 8)

Searching other resources

As complementary search methods, we carefully checked the references of included studies and relevant systematic reviews for other potentially eligible studies. We sought unpublished trials by contacting experts in the field, and we scanned relevant conference abstracts that were identified in the search (Embase and CENTRAL) to capture any studies presented but not yet published in full.

We attempted to obtain translations of papers when necessary.

Data collection and analysis

We carried out data collection and analysis according to the methods recommended in the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2020).

Selection of studies

Two review authors independently screened the titles and abstracts identified from the literature search, discarding studies that were clearly irrelevant. We obtained the full reports of all potentially eligible studies, and two review authors independently assessed them against our inclusion criteria. We resolved disagreements by discussion, or by consulting a third review author where necessary. We presented studies excluded at this or subsequent stages in the Characteristics of excluded studies table and recorded the main reason for exclusion. We outlined the selection process in a PRISMA flowchart (Page 2021).

Data extraction and management

Two review authors independently extracted data from the included studies using piloted data extraction forms. We collected the following variables, where available.

- Trial setting: country and number of trial centres
- Trial registration details: registration number, date of registration, registered outcomes
- Methods: study design, total study duration, dates
- Participant characteristics: age, socio-demographics, ethnicity, disease status, disease type, diagnostic criteria, total number
- Eligibility criteria: inclusion and exclusion criteria
- Intervention and comparator: type of telehealth and control intervention, people delivering the intervention, resources required to deliver the intervention, time to response, people with access to the intervention, data security
- Outcomes: outcome definition, unit of measurement, time of collection
- Results: number of participants allocated to each group, missing participants, sample size
- Funding source and conflicts of interest



For studies requiring translation, we used online translation software or, if necessary, we sought translations by speakers of the relevant languages.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

During data extraction, two review authors independently assessed all included studies for risk of bias, using the Cochrane risk of bias tool (RoB 1), as outlined in the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions (Higgins 2011). RoB 1 includes the following risk of bias domains.

- Sequence generation (selection bias)
- Allocation concealment (selection bias)
- Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)
- Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)
- Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
- Selective reporting (reporting bias)
- Other bias

We judged the studies to be at low, high, or unclear risk of bias for each domain assessed.

After data extraction, two review authors compared the extracted data to discuss and resolve discrepancies before transferring the data to the Characteristics of included studies table in Review Manager Web (RevMan Web 2022).

We judged risk of bias for cluster-RCTs as prescribed in Section 16.3.2 of the Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions (Higgins 2011).

Measures of treatment effect

For dichotomous outcomes, we expressed the treatment effect as risk ratios (RRs) with corresponding 95% confidence intervals (CIs). For continuous outcomes, we expressed the treatment effect as mean differences (MDs) with 95% CIs. However, if studies assessed the same continuous outcome on a different scale, we estimated the treatment effect using the standardised mean difference (SMD). We presented SMDs as standard deviation (SD) units and interpreted them as follows: 0.2 represents a small effect, 0.5 a moderate effect, and 0.8 a large effect.

Unit of analysis issues

The participant was the unit of analysis. For studies comparing more than two intervention groups, we made multiple pair-wise comparisons between all possible pairs of intervention groups. To avoid double counting, we divided shared intervention groups evenly among the comparisons. For dichotomous outcomes, we divided both the number of events and the total number of participants. For continuous outcomes, we only divided the total number of participants, and left the means and SDs unchanged.

We pooled data from cross-over studies if they were reported separately before and after cross-over (we only used data from before cross-over). For cluster-RCTs, we only used study data if the study authors had used appropriate statistical methods for taking the clustering effect into account.

If studies reported dichotomous event data per episode instead of per participant, we contacted the study authors for further data to avoid unit of analysis issues. If studies reported outcomes at several time points, we used the longest follow-up.

Dealing with missing data

We contacted study authors to request missing data where necessary.

For analyses of dichotomous outcomes, we used the numbers randomised as denominators and numbers of events as numerators. For analyses of continuous outcomes, we used the sample numbers as reported by the study authors for each particular continuous outcome. If the sample numbers were not reported, we estimated them based on reported attrition percentages. We attempted to estimate missing SDs using relevant statistical tools and calculators if studies reported other variance measures.

Studies that did not report measures of variance were judged at high risk of selective reporting.

We used the same methods in our sensitivity analyses.

Assessment of heterogeneity

We scrutinised studies to ensure they were clinically homogenous in terms of participants, interventions, comparators, and outcomes. To test for statistical heterogeneity, we used a Chi^2 test, considering a P value below 0.1 indicative of heterogeneity. To quantify statistical heterogeneity, we used the I^2 statistic, interpreting the values according to the following thresholds (Higgins 2020).

- 0% to 40%: might not be important
- 30% to 60%: may represent moderate heterogeneity
- 50% to 90%: may represent substantial heterogeneity
- 75% to 100%: considerable heterogeneity

We examined possible explanations for heterogeneity when sufficient data were available, including factors such as participant characteristics (e.g. age, sex), condition severity, healthcare system, and country.

Where we detected a considerable degree of statistical heterogeneity (I^2 value above 75%), we did not pool the data in a meta-analysis. We also investigated possible sources of considerable statistical heterogeneity (e.g. clinical differences, risk of bias) and conducted sensitivity analyses where relevant. If we were unable to explain considerable statistical heterogeneity, we presented the results narratively.

Assessment of reporting biases

We used an inclusive search strategy in an attempt to minimise reporting biases. Had we included 10 or more studies in a metaanalysis, we would have investigated publication bias by creating a funnel plot and visually inspecting funnel plot asymmetry, or by following other methods described in the *Cochrane Handbook of Systematic Reviews* (Higgins 2020). We would also have tested funnel plot asymmetry by performing a linear regression of the intervention effect estimate against its standard error, weighted by the inverse of the variance of the intervention effect estimate (Egger 1997).

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.



Data synthesis

We summarised the study characteristics narratively, then performed meta-analyses where two or more studies assessed similar populations, interventions, and outcomes. We planned to perform separate analyses of studies on paediatric populations, adult populations, and different sub-intervention types, using Review Manager Web (RevMan Web 2022). We synthesised data using the random-effects model. We pooled RRs for dichotomous outcomes and MDs or SMDs for continuous outcomes, alongside 95% Cls. When we were unable to carry out a meta-analysis (e.g. due to lack of uniformity in data reporting), we presented a narrative summary of the included studies.

We grouped qualitative outcomes by the key attributes defined in Secondary outcomes, and presented them in additional tables. We also presented summary descriptive statistics (number of specific remote telehealth solutions used, mean costs, resources, etc.) to help readers ascertain the core attributes across studies. We presented these data narratively and in additional tables.

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

Where we detected heterogeneity, we investigated possible causes and addressed them using methods described in Higgins 2020.

For our primary outcomes, we presented our analyses separately based on age (adult/paediatric), and we undertook subgroup analyses based on disease type, which we considered the variable most likely to impact outcomes differently.

The statistical methods described in Data synthesis applied to the subgroup analyses.

Sensitivity analysis

Where possible, we planned to undertake sensitivity analyses on the primary outcomes to assess whether the findings of the review were robust to the decisions made during the review process. In particular, we intended to exclude studies at high or unclear risk of selection and performance bias. Where analyses included studies with reported and estimated SDs, we planned to exclude those with estimated SDs, to assess whether this exclusion would affect the findings of the review. We investigated whether the choice of model (fixed-effect versus random-effects) impacted the results, and we explored heterogeneity in case of major inconsistencies between the results of the two models.

Summary of findings and assessment of the certainty of the evidence

We presented the main results for all comparisons in summary of findings tables. We exported data for each comparison and primary outcome to GRADEpro software to assess the certainty of the evidence (GRADEpro GDT). We included all three primary outcomes in the summary of findings tables. We considered that the most important outcomes for decision-makers were those from the comparison 'web-based disease monitoring versus usual care'.

Based on risk of bias, inconsistency, imprecision, indirectness, and publication bias, we rated the certainty of the evidence for each outcome as high, moderate, low, or very low. The GRADE Working Group has defined these ratings as follows.

- High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.
- Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.
- Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited; the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.
- Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate; the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

We justified all decisions to downgrade the certainty of the evidence using footnotes, and made comments to aid the reader's understanding of the review where necessary.

RESULTS

Description of studies

The Characteristics of included studies table, Characteristics of excluded studies table, Characteristics of studies awaiting classification table, and Characteristics of ongoing studies table provide detailed information.

Results of the search

We completed our literature search on 13 January 2022, identifying 3946 records through database searching and three additional records from alternative sources. After removal of duplicates, 2622 unique records remained. After title and abstract screening, we retrieved 132 full-text articles; of these, 70 reports of 19 RCTs met our eligibility criteria. Figure 1 presents the study selection process in a PRISMA flow diagram.



Figure 1. Flow chart of study retrieval and selection.



Included studies

For details of study and participant characteristics, see Table 1.

Setting

Six studies were conducted in the USA (Atreja 2018; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; Reich 2019; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012), one in Canada (Chauhan 2016), two in the UK (Akobeng 2015; Hughes 2017), three in Denmark (Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Elkjaer 2010a), one in China (Wang 2020), one in Spain (Del Hoyo 2018), two in the Netherlands (de Jong 2017; Heida 2018), one in New Zealand (McCombie 2020), and one in Czechia (Malickova 2020). One study did not report the location (Ley 2020).

All studies were conducted in hospitals and tertiary centres. Nine studies were single-centre RCTs (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Atreja 2018; Carlsen 2017a; Chauhan 2016; Del Hoyo 2018; Malickova 2020; Reich 2019; Wang 2020), and nine were multicentre RCTs (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; McCombie 2020; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012). One study provided no information in this regard (Ley 2020).

One study was a cluster-RCT (Siegel 2018).

Participants

Participant age ranged from eight years (Akobeng 2015) to 95 years (Elkjaer 2010a). Three studies examined paediatric populations (Akobeng 2015; Carlsen 2017a; Heida 2018). All other studies were in adults (aged 16 years and older).

Three studies examined exclusively UC populations (Cross 2012; Elkjaer 2010a; Ley 2020), two studies examined exclusively CD populations (Siegel 2018; Wang 2020), and the remaining studies examined a mix of IBD types.

Six studies included people with both active and inactive states of the disease (Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Wang 2020), six studies included people with an inactive state of the disease (Akobeng 2015; Heida 2018; Ley 2020; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019), two studies included people with mild to moderate disease (Elkjaer 2010a; Stunkel 2012), one study included people in remission or with low disease activity (Ankersen 2019), and four studies did not report on the activity of the disease (Atreja 2018; Chauhan 2016; Hughes 2017; Siegel 2018).

Twelve studies reported trial registrations (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Atreja 2018; Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019).

Interventions

The studies evaluated the following interventions.

- Telephone consultations versus face-to-face consultations (Akobeng 2015)
- Mobile phone application disease monitoring versus selfscreening (Ankersen 2019)
- Mobile phone application disease monitoring versus sham education application (Atreja 2018, abstract only)
- Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care (Carlsen 2017a)

- Telephone follow-up visits versus clinic follow-up visits (Chauhan 2016, abstract only)
- Web-based care management portal versus usual care (Cross 2012)
- Web-based care management portal weekly versus every other week versus usual care (Cross 2019)
- Web-based care management portal versus usual care (de Jong 2017)
- Remote web-based monitoring versus telephone-based monitoring versus usual care (Del Hoyo 2018)
- Web-based education and self-treatment versus usual care (Elkjaer 2010a)
- Automated email alerts and web-based telemonitoring versus usual care (Heida 2018)
- Cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT) self-complete manual and telephone support versus usual care in waitlist (Hughes 2017, abstract only)
- Web-based phone application for medication adherence versus sham application (Ley 2020)
- Web-based application telemonitoring versus usual care (Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020)
- Web-based IBD-specific information and electronic reminders for medication adherence versus sham web-based information unrelated to IBD (Reich 2019)
- Decision-aid online programme for choice of combination therapy versus usual care (Siegel 2018, abstract only)
- Web-based application disease monitoring versus usual care (Stunkel 2012, abstract only)
- Web-based disease monitoring and medication adherence versus usual care (Wang 2020)

Cross 2019 and Del Hoyo 2018 were three-arm studies. All other studies had two arms.

Outcomes

The length of the interventions ranged from eight weeks (Hughes 2017) to three years (Siegel 2018).

Primary outcomes

Disease activity

Eight studies reported disease activity as an outcome. Ankersen 2019 measured IBD activity using a colour-coded system based on the Harvey Bradshaw Index (HBI) for CD participants, the Simple Clinical Colitis Activity Index (SCCAI) for participants with UC/ indeterminate colitis, and Total Inflammatory Burden Score (TIBS) for both populations. Cross 2012 used the Seo Index to measure disease activity. Cross 2019 and McCombie 2020 used the HBI for CD participants and the SCCAI for UC participants. Malickova 2020 used the HBI for CD participants. Del Hoyo 2018 measured disease activity using faecal calprotectin (FC) levels, but provided no details in the report. Chauhan 2016 and Carlsen 2017a stated that disease activity was an outcome but provided no data.

Flare-ups or relapse

Ten studies measured flare-ups or relapses. Seven studies reported the number of relapses in each intervention group over the study period (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Cross 2012; Cross 2012; Del

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Hoyo 2018; Heida 2018; McCombie 2020). de Jong 2017 and Elkjaer 2010a reported mean number of flare-ups during the study as continuous data. Malickova 2020 reported relapses that needed hospitalisation.

Quality of life

Thirteen studies reported QoL (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Atreja 2018; Chauhan 2016; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019; Stunkel 2012). Four studies used the Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire (IBDQ; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; McCombie 2020; Stunkel 2012). Five studies used the Short Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire (SIBDQ; Ankersen 2019; Atreja 2018; de Jong 2017; Elkjaer 2010a; Reich 2019). Akobeng 2015 and Heida 2018 used the IMPACT questionnaire. Del Hoyo 2018 used the IBDQ-9, the EuroQol five-dimension questionnaire (EQ-5D), and Visual Analogue Scales (VAS). Carlsen 2017a and Chauhan 2016) did not report the method used to measure QoL.

Secondary outcomes

Number of episodes of accessing healthcare

Nine studies reported the number of episodes of accessing healthcare (Akobeng 2015; Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020). Akobeng 2015 reported the number of participants in each group that had one or more hospital admissions. Carlsen 2017a reported total numbers of outpatient visits, on-demand outpatient visits, acute hospitalisations, planned outpatient visits, and contacts in total. Cross 2019 reported total encounters, IBD-related hospitalisations, non-IBDrelated hospitalisations, non-invasive diagnostic tests, electronic encounters, and telephone encounters (per 100 participants per year). de Jong 2017 reported the mean number of hospital admissions and outpatient visits. Del Hoyo 2018 reported the number of outpatient visits. Elkjaer 2010a reported the number of acute and routine hospital visits per group. Heida 2018 reported face-to-face encounters with healthcare providers. Malickova 2020 reported the mean number of visits to doctors and IBD nurses and the mean number of hospitalisations per participant. McCombie 2020 reported the mean number of gastroenterologist appointments, surgical appointments, IBD hospitalisations, and nights in hospital.

Medication adherence

Seven studies measured medication adherence (Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2012; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Ley 2020; Wang 2020). Ankersen 2019 and Carlsen 2017a used self-assessment questionnaires with the Medication Adherence Report Scale (MARS). Cross 2012, de Jong 2017, and Wang 2020 used the Morisky Medication Adherence Scale (MMAS). Del Hoyo 2018 used the Morisky-Green Index. Ley 2020 used the Medication Possession Ratio (MPR).

Participant engagement

Eleven studies studied participant engagement (Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2019; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019; Stunkel 2012). Ankersen 2019 reported participant satisfaction. Carlsen 2017a reported adherence as the number of entries in their web programme by participants. Cross 2019 defined adherence as 80% or more completion of self-assessments. Del Hoyo 2018 measured adherence as compliance with more than 80% of checkups. Elkjaer 2010a assessed compliance via a compliance questionnaire. Heida 2018 reported compliance as more than 80% response to alerts. Hughes 2017 reported the percentage of participants completing at least one telephone session. McCombie 2020 reported the results of two system usability scales (SUS). Malickova 2020 reported non-compliance numbers without any further details. Reich 2019 reported the percentage of participants logging into their web application. Stunkel 2012 reported feedback from participants without providing further details.

Rate of attendance or engagement with any or all elements of the intervention

Only three studies reported attendance/engagement as number of planned appointments/interactions attended (Akobeng 2015; Carlsen 2017a; McCombie 2020). Akobeng 2015 reported the median number of consultations scheduled by the hospital and the median number of consultations attended per person. Carlsen 2017a reported the number of planned outpatient visits. McCombie 2020 reported the number of people completing FC readings.

Rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals

Only Akobeng 2015 and Del Hoyo 2018) reported rate of interactions attended. Akobeng 2015 reported the percentage of participants who had at least one consultation allocated. Del Hoyo 2018 reported percentage of outpatient visits.

Costs or cost/time-effectiveness

Eight studies reported costs or cost/time-effectiveness (Akobeng 2015; Carlsen 2017a; Chauhan 2016; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Malickova 2020). Akobeng 2015 estimated costs to the UK National Health Service (NHS). Carlsen 2017a estimated economic gains. Chauhan 2016 reported the average parking and travel costs with an average loss of income. de Jong 2017 stated mean annual direct costs and mean annual savings. Del Hoyo 2018 used cost and effect data to obtain cost-effectiveness and cost-utility, but provided no specific details. Elkjaer 2010a converted the number of medications plus professional visits into financial savings for the department. Heida 2018 reported mean annual cost-saving. Malickova 2020 estimated the reduction on average annual costs between the groups.

Qualitative synthesis

Type of Telehealth

Table 2 and Table 3 provide details of the contents of each intervention.

Three studies compared telephone consultations to usual care (Akobeng 2015; Chauhan 2016; Hughes 2017). Two studies compared web-based disease monitoring programmes to usual care (Carlsen 2017a; McCombie 2020). Four studies evaluated web-based care management programmes versus usual care (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Siegel 2018). Two studies evaluated web-based monitoring together with automated email alerts versus usual care (Heida 2018; Malickova 2020). Ankersen 2019 investigated a mobile phone application for disease monitoring to a patient education application. Elkjaer 2010a compared web-based online education and self-treatment to usual care. Ley 2020 compared a web-based



phone application for medication adherence to a sham application (containing educational materials and capability to record medication intake). Reich 2019 evaluated a web-based application with IBD-specific information and reminders for medication adherence versus a sham application. Stunkel 2012 evaluated a web-based application for disease monitoring versus websites with information regarding IBD. Wang 2020 evaluated nurse-led webbased disease monitoring and medication adherence application versus usual care. Del Hoyo 2018 evaluated remote web-based monitoring versus nurse-assisted telephone care versus usual care.

Other components of the intervention

Seven studies reported educational components as part of the telehealth intervention (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; Elkjaer 2010a; Hughes 2017; Reich 2019; Siegel 2018; Wang 2020). Table 2 provides further details. Three studies measured FC as part of the diagnostic assessment (Heida 2018; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020).

Length of intervention, resources, access issues, data security

Length of the intervention varied between eight weeks (Heida 2018) and three years (Siegel 2018). For details, see Table 2.

Necessary resources were a mobile phone in 16 studies (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Atreja 2018; Carlsen 2017a; Chauhan 2016; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; Ley 2020; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020; Stunkel 2012; Wang 2020), a computer in four studies (de Jong 2017; Elkjaer 2010a; Malickova 2020; Reich 2019), and internet connection in seven studies (Atreja 2018; Carlsen 2017a; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Heida 2018; Malickova 2020; Reich 2019). Cross 2019 and McCombie 2020 stated that they provided devices to their participants. Cross 2019 required participants to have an electronic weight scale. Table 3 provides further details.

Not having access to a smartphone, computer, or internet was explicitly reported as an access issue in four studies (Akobeng 2015; Heida 2018; Malickova 2020; Reich 2019). Three studies reported language barrier as an access issue (Heida 2018; Malickova 2020; Reich 2019). Wang 2020 excluded people who were unable to use the web application. Stunkel 2012 excluded people with Blackberry phones. Reich 2019 excluded those with a degree of cognitive impairment that would impair participation. McCombie 2020 excluded people who were unable to provide written consent. Hughes 2017 excluded people with suicidal ideations. Table 3 provides further details.

Two studies commented on data security: Cross 2012 mentioned that the data transmitted from participants' homes was deidentified and encrypted, and Del Hoyo 2018 mentioned confidentiality measures to secure the data provided. Table 3 provides further details.

Funding sources and conflicts of interest

Fourteen studies reported their sources of funding (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Atreja 2018; Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Ley 2020; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019; Wang 2020). Four studies were funded via government grants (Akobeng 2015; Atreja 2018; Cross 2012; Cross 2019), nine studies by private sources (Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Heida 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Ley 2020; Reich 2019; Wang 2020), and one study by a charity and nonprofit research association (McCombie 2020).

Five studies provided no information regarding their source of funding (Chauhan 2016; Hughes 2017; Malickova 2020; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012).

Twelve studies made conflicts of interest declarations (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; Ley 2020; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019). Five studies declared no conflicts of interest (Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2019; Hughes 2017; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019), four studies declared that several authors received grants or non-financial support from private providers (Ankersen 2019; de Jong 2017; Heida 2018; Ley 2020), one study reported receiving research grants during the conduct of the study (Akobeng 2015), and two studies declared that several authors had connections to healthcare companies unrelated to the study (Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a)

Seven studies provided no conflicts of interest declarations (Atreja 2018; Chauhan 2016; Cross 2012; Malickova 2020; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012; Wang 2020).

Excluded studies

We excluded 27 studies (42 records; see Characteristics of excluded studies). The main reason for exclusion was wrong intervention in 14 studies (Ankersen 2017; Carlsen 2017b; Elkjaer 2010b; Jambaulikar 2015; NCT01852097; NCT02265588; NCT02707068; NCT03486158; NCT03695783; Oser 2018; RBR-79dn4k; Sutton 2019; Tripp 2017; Zhang 2020), wrong population in one study (NCT00310362), and wrong study design in 12 studies (Camba 2013; Creed 2019; Del Hoyo 2021; Gray 2020; Greenley 2015; Krier 2011; Mastronardi 2020; Miloh 2017; Moss 2010; NCT04151420; NCT04165265; Snoei 2009).

Studies awaiting classification

There are nine studies (10 records) awaiting classification (Bonnaud 2021; Hommel 2015; NCT02085083; NCT02694042; NCT03059186; NCT03186872; NCT04754620; NTR2892; NTR4648).

Ongoing studies

We identified nine ongoing studies (10 records; ACTRN12617000389303; IRCT2020061304775; NCT03985800; NCT04207008; NCT04388865; NCT04653259; NCT04861597; Norton 2021; RBR-7t8fv7).

Risk of bias in included studies

For a graphical presentation of the results of our risk of bias assessment, see Figure 2 and Figure 3. Further details can be found in the risk of bias tables (in the Characteristics of included studies table).



Figure 2. Risk of bias graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.











Figure 3. (Continued)



Allocation

Ten studies clearly described random sequence generation and allocation concealment, so we judged them at low risk of selection bias in both domains (Akobeng 2015; Chauhan 2016; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; McCombie 2020; Wang 2020). Seven studies provided insufficient information on random sequence generation and allocation concealment, so we judged them at unclear risk of selection bias (Ankersen 2019; Atreja 2018; Hughes 2017; Ley 2020; Reich 2019; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012). We considered Carlsen 2017a at unclear risk in relation to random sequence generation and low risk for allocation concealment (overall unclear risk of selection bias), and we judged Malickova 2020 at low risk regarding random sequence generation and unclear risk for allocation concealment (overall low risk of selection bias).

Blinding

Due to the nature of the interventions, 15 studies could not blind participants and personnel and so were at high risk of performance bias (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Chauhan 2016; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019; Wang 2020). Only Ley 2020 was at low risk of performance bias, and we judged three studies at unclear risk (Atreja 2018; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012).

We considered three studies at low risk of detection bias as they mentioned or confirmed blinding of outcomes assessors (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; Malickova 2020). Seven studies provided insufficient information for judgement (Atreja 2018; Hughes 2017; Ley 2020; Reich 2019; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012; Wang 2020), and nine studies were at high risk because they confirmed or stated that assessors were unblinded (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Chauhan 2016; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; McCombie 2020).

Incomplete outcome data

We considered eleven studies at low risk of attrition bias because they provided sufficient information to make a judgement (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Chauhan 2016; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020; Wang 2020). The remaining seven studies were at unclear risk as they provided insufficient information to make a clear judgement (Atreja 2018; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; Ley 2020; Reich 2019; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012). We rated one study at high risk of attrition bias (Cross 2012).

Selective reporting

We judged eight studies at low risk of reporting bias, as they reported all outcomes set out in their trial registrations (Akobeng 2015; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Heida 2018; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019). We considered one study at high risk, as the prioritisation of outcomes differed between the protocol

and the published manuscript (Carlsen 2017a). The remaining studies provided insufficient information for judgement (Ankersen 2019; Atreja 2018; Chauhan 2016; Elkjaer 2010a; Hughes 2017; Ley 2020; Malickova 2020; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012; Wang 2020).

Other potential sources of bias

We rated fifteen studies at low risk of other potential sources of bias (Akobeng 2015; Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Chauhan 2016; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; Ley 2020; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019; Siegel 2018; Wang 2020). Four studies provided insufficient information for judgement (Atreja 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Malickova 2020; Stunkel 2012).

Effects of interventions

See: Summary of findings 1 Web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care; Summary of findings 2 Web-based disease monitoring compared to sham monitoring; Summary of findings 3 Web-based disease monitoring compared to selfscreening; Summary of findings 4 Telephone-based disease monitoring compared to face-to-face monitoring; Summary of findings 5 Cognitive behavioural therapy manual and telephone support compared to usual care

1. Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care

Twelve studies evaluated web-based disease monitoring versus usual care (Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020; Siegel 2018; Stunkel 2012; Wang 2020). Two of these studies were in paediatric populations (Carlsen 2017a; Heida 2018).

Primary outcomes

Summary of findings 1 presents the effect measures (where calculated) and GRADE judgements for the primary outcomes.

Disease activity

Five studies reported disease activity (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; Del Hoyo 2018; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020).

Three studies provided data that we could use for meta-analysis (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; McCombie 2020). All three studies enrolled only adults. Web-based disease monitoring (n = 254) is probably equivalent to usual care (n = 174) in reducing disease activity in adults with IBD (SMD 0.09, 95% CI -0.11 to 0.29; Analysis 1.1). The certainty of the evidence is moderate, downgraded for risk of bias mainly due to lack of blinding. Subgroup comparison showed similar disease activity in the UC and CD groups. A fixed-effect sensitivity analysis showed no difference in the results (Analysis 1.2).

Del Hoyo 2018 and Malickova 2020 did not provide suitable data for meta-analysis. Del Hoyo 2018 measured disease activity only by proxy (FC levels) and reported no variance measure. At 24 weeks, the median FC level for clinical activity was 137 µg/g in the web-

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

based group and 230 μ g/g in the control. Malickova 2020 reported HBI mean scores of 3.48 in the web-based group and 2.71 in the control, and Partial Mayo mean scores of 2.71 in the web-based group and 2.57 in the control. We were unable to draw any conclusions from these results. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and for risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding, selective reporting, and other bias).

Flare-ups or relapse

Seven studies reported flare-ups or relapse with suitable data for meta-analysis (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; McCombie 2020). Six studies enrolled adults (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; Del Hoyo 2018; de Jong 2017; Elkjaer 2010a; McCombie 2020), and one study enrolled children (Heida 2018).

Web-based disease monitoring (n = 207/496) is probably equivalent to usual care (n = 150/372) for the occurrence of flare-ups or relapses in adults with IBD (RR 1.09, 95% CI 0.93 to 1.27; 5 studies; Analysis 1.3). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to moderate for risk of bias (lack of blinding, reporting bias, and other bias). Subgroup comparison showed no major differences between the mixed IBD, UC, and CD groups. A fixed-effect sensitivity analysis showed no difference in the results (Analysis 1.4).

de Jong 2017 provided continuous data for flare-ups or relapses. Web-based disease monitoring (n = 465) is probably equivalent to usual care (n = 444) for the occurrence of flare-ups or relapses in adults with CD (MD 0.00 events, 95% CI –0.06 to 0.06; Analysis 1.5). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to moderate for lack of blinding.

Heida 2018 evaluated a paediatric population of mixed CD and UC patients. Web-based disease monitoring (n = 28/84) may be equivalent to usual care (n = 29/86) for the occurrence of flareups or relapses in children with IBD (RR 0.99, 95% CI 0.65 to 1.51; Analysis 1.6). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to low for imprecision (low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding and imbalance in number of participants reaching end of study between the two groups).

Table 4 provides further details.

Quality of life

Eight studies measured QoL (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; McCombie 2020; Stunkel 2012).

Four studies on adults provided data that we could use for a metaanalysis (Cross 2012; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; McCombie 2020). Web-based disease monitoring (n = 594) is probably equivalent to usual care (n = 505) for QoL in adults with IBD (SMD 0.08, 95% CI -0.04 to 0.20; Analysis 1.7). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence by one level to moderate for risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding and attrition). Subgroup comparison showed no major differences between mixed IBD, UC, and CD.

A fixed-effect sensitivity analysis showed no difference in the results (Analysis 1.8).

Stunkel 2012 reported an IBDQ mean of 172.9 (undefined measure of variance 26.8) for the web-based group and 165.9 (undefined

measure of variance 24.7) for the control group. Del Hoyo 2018 reported an IBDQ-9 mean of 53 and EQ-5D mean of 1 for the web-based group, and an IBDQ-9 mean of 53 and EQ-5D mean of 1 for the control group, without measures of variance. Elkjaer 2010a provided only commentary on the results of the outcome ("Disease specific QoL was improved in the web-group, as well as general health, vitality, role emotional, and social functioning, compared to control group"). Heida 2018 provided mean IMPACT changes of 1.32 for the web-based group and -0.32 for the control group, without a measure of variance. The study authors also commented that 54% of participants in the web-based group and 44% in the control group reported positive changes. We were unable to reach any conclusions based on these data. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence for all of the above findings to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (all domains).

Table 4 provides more details.

Secondary outcomes

Number of episodes of accessing healthcare

Eight studies reported number of episodes of accessing healthcare (Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2019; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020); however, no meta-analysis was possible owing to substantial differences between studies in the types of healthcare access reported, methodology, and reporting of the data. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care on healthcare access. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (all domains). Table 5 provides further details.

Medication adherence

Five studies reported medication adherence (Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2012; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Wang 2020). Four studies provided data suitable for meta-analysis: continuous data in de Jong 2017 and Carlsen 2017a, and dichotomous data in Cross 2012 and Del Hoyo 2018.

The analysis of continuous data from de Jong 2017 showed that web-based disease monitoring (n = 340) compared to usual care (n = 331) probably leads to slightly higher medication adherence in adults (MD 0.24 points, 95% Cl 0.01 to 0.47; Analysis 1.9). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence by one level to moderate for risk of bias due to lack of blinding.

The analysis of continuous data from Carlsen 2017a showed no difference between web-based disease monitoring (n = 15) and usual care (n = 18) in terms of their effect on medication adherence in children, although the results are very uncertain (MD 0.00, 95% CI –0.63 to 0.63; Analysis 1.10). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias (lack of blinding).

Meta-analysis of the dichotomous data showed no difference between web-based disease monitoring (n = 26/46) and usual care (n = 28/43) in terms of their effect on medication adherence in adults, although the results are very uncertain (RR 0.87, 95% CI 0.62 to 1.21; 2 studies; Analysis 1.11). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low numbers of events) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding

and attrition). Subgroup comparison showed no major differences between mixed IBD and UC.

Wang 2020 reported MMAS scores of less than six points for 22 participants in the web-based group and 42 in the control group, and scores of more than or equal to six points for 98 participants in the web-based group and 77 in the control group at six months. We were unable to draw any conclusions from these data. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (low event numbers) and risk of bias concerns (blinding and selective reporting).

Table 5 provides further details.

Participant engagement

Eleven studies reported or commented on participant engagement (Ankersen 2019; Carlsen 2017a; Cross 2019; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Hughes 2017; Malickova 2020; McCombie 2020; Reich 2019; Stunkel 2012); however, no meta-analysis was possible owing to substantial differences between studies in the types of participant engagement reported, methodology, and reporting of the data. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care on participant engagement. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (all domains). Table 5 provides further details.

Rate of attendance or engagement with any or all elements of the intervention

Three studies reported attendance or engagement with the intervention (Akobeng 2015; Carlsen 2017a; McCombie 2020); however, meta-analysis was not possible owing to differences in how studies reported this outcome. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care on attendance or engagement rate. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding). Table 5 provides further details.

Rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals

Akobeng 2015 and Del Hoyo 2018 reported attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals; however, meta-analysis was not possible owing to differences in how the two studies reported this outcome. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care on rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding). Table 5 provides further details.

Costs or cost/time-effectiveness

Eight studies provided estimations of costs or cost/timeeffectiveness (Akobeng 2015; Carlsen 2017a; Chauhan 2016; de Jong 2017; Del Hoyo 2018; Elkjaer 2010a; Heida 2018; Malickova 2020); however, meta-analysis was not possible owing to differences in how studies reported this outcome. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care on costs or cost/timeeffectiveness. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (all domains). Table 5 provides further details.

Owing to lack of data, we were unable to perform subgroup and sensitivity analyses prespecified in our protocol.

2. Web-based disease monitoring versus sham monitoring

Three studies evaluated web-based disease monitoring versus sham monitoring (Atreja 2018; Ley 2020; Reich 2019). We were unable to perform meta-analyses for any primary or secondary outcomes (Summary of findings 2).

Primary outcomes

Disease activity

No studies reported disease activity.

Flare-ups or relapse

No studies reported flare-ups or relapse.

Quality of life

Atreja 2018 provided QoL results only for the web-based group and not the sham group, while Reich 2019 provided QoL means at six months but without variance measures. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to sham monitoring on QoL. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (all domains). Table 4 provides further details.

Secondary outcomes

Number of episodes of accessing healthcare

No studies reported healthcare access.

Medication adherence

Ley 2020 provided medication adherence means at study end but without any variance measures. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to sham monitoring on medication adherence. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (selection bias, blinding, attrition bias, and reporting bias). Table 5 provides further details.

Participant engagement

Reich 2019 reported rates of participants logging onto their web application (monthly, weekly, and every other week). We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to sham monitoring on participant engagement. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (selection bias, blinding, and attrition bias). Table 5 provides further details.

Rate of attendance or engagement with any or all elements of the intervention

No studies reported attendance or engagement rate.

Rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals

No studies reported interactions with professionals.



Costs or cost/time-effectiveness

No studies reported costs or cost/time-effectiveness.

3. Web-based disease monitoring versus self-screening

One study evaluated web-based disease monitoring versus selfscreening (Ankersen 2019). We were unable to perform metaanalyses for any primary or secondary outcomes (Summary of findings 3).

Primary outcomes

Disease activity

The authors of Ankersen 2019 devised their own classification system for disease activity, presenting SCCAI, HBI, and TIBS mean scores without variance on their "traffic light" classification over one year. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to self-screening on disease activity. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (selection bias, blinding, and reporting bias). Table 4 provides further details.

Flare-ups or relapse

Ankersen 2019 reported combined moderate and severe relapse numbers based on SCCAI and FC levels; however, the denominator in this calculation (total number of patients) far exceeded the number of people randomised, so it was unclear if these relapses were based on randomised data. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to self-screening on relapses or flare-ups. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (selection bias, blinding, and reporting bias). Table 4 provides further details.

Quality of life

Ankersen 2019 reported mean changes in QoL in the two groups, but it was unclear if these groups comprised the randomised participants. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to self-screening on QoL. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (selection bias, blinding, and reporting bias). Table 4 provides further details.

Secondary outcomes

Number of episodes of accessing healthcare

Ankersen 2019 did not report healthcare access.

Medication adherence

Ankersen 2019 reported median (interquartile range (IQR)) adherence values for the two groups, but it was unclear if these groups comprised the randomised participants. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to self-screening on medication adherence. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (selection bias, blinding, and reporting bias). Table 5 provides further details.

Participant engagement

Ankersen 2019 reported no "statistical difference between the two intervention groups on any of the seven yes/no questions assessing patient satisfaction". We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of web-based disease monitoring compared to self-screening on participant engagement. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (selection bias, blinding, and reporting bias). Table 5 provides further details.

Rate of attendance or engagement with any or all elements of the intervention

Ankersen 2019 did not report attendance or engagement rate.

Rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals

Ankersen 2019 did not report interactions with professionals.

Costs or cost/time-effectiveness

Ankersen 2019 did not report costs or cost/time-effectiveness.

4. Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring

Three studies evaluated telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring: two enrolled adults (Chauhan 2016; Del Hoyo 2018), and one enrolled children (Akobeng 2015).

Primary outcomes

Summary of findings 4 presents the effect measures (where calculated) and GRADE judgements for the primary outcomes.

Disease activity

Two studies reported disease activity, but neither provided data suitable for meta-analysis (Chauhan 2016; Del Hoyo 2018; Table 4).

Chauhan 2016 reported no significant change. Del Hoyo 2018 measured disease activity only by proxy (FC levels) and provided no variance measure. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of telephone-based disease monitoring compared to face-to-face monitoring on disease activity. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (selective reporting). Table 4 provides further details.

Flare-ups or relapse

All three studies reported flare-ups or relapse (Akobeng 2015; Chauhan 2016; Del Hoyo 2018).

Del Hoyo 2018 provided data suitable for meta-analysis from an adult population. We found no difference between telephonebased disease monitoring (n = 7/21) and face-to-face monitoring (n = 6/21) in terms of their effect on the occurrence of flare-ups or relapses in adults with IBD, but the results are very uncertain (RR 1.17,95% CI 0.47 to 2.89; Analysis 2.1). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding).

Akobeng 2015 provided data suitable for meta-analysis from a paediatric population. We found no difference between telephonebased disease monitoring (n = 1/44) and face-to-face monitoring (n = 4/42) in terms of their effect on the occurrence of flare-ups or



relapses in children with IBD, but the results are very uncertain (RR 0.24, 95% CI 0.03 to 2.05; Analysis 2.2). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding).

Chauhan 2016 reported "no significant change" but provided no data. We were unable to draw any conclusions from this information. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding and selective reporting).

Table 4 provides further details.

Quality of life

All three studies reported QoL (Akobeng 2015; Chauhan 2016; Del Hoyo 2018).

Akobeng 2015 provided data suitable for meta-analysis from a paediatric population. It is unclear whether telephone-based disease monitoring (n = 44) compared to face-to-face monitoring (n = 42) affects QoL in children with IBD (MD 7.00 points, 95% CI –0.29 to 14.29; Analysis 2.3). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding).

Del Hoyo 2018 reported QoL means without measures of variance. We were unable to draw any conclusions based on these data. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding and selective reporting).

Chauhan 2016 reported "no significant change" but provided no data. We were unable to draw any conclusions from this information. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding and selective reporting).

Table 4 provides further details.

Secondary outcomes

Number of episodes of accessing healthcare

Akobeng 2015 and Del Hoyo 2018 reported number of episodes of accessing healthcare.

Akobeng 2015 reported numbers of participants in each consultation group that had one or more hospital admissions due to IBD. It is unclear whether telephone-based disease monitoring (n = 1/44) compared to face-to-face monitoring (n = 1/42) affects the number of episodes of accessing healthcare in children with IBD (RR 0.95, 95% CI 0.06 to 14.77; Analysis 2.4). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding).

Del Hoyo 2018 reported the number of outpatient visits and telephone consultations. We were unable to draw any conclusions from these data. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding). Table 5 provides further details.

Medication adherence

Only Del Hoyo 2018 reported numbers of participants adhering to their medication. It is unclear whether telephone-based disease

monitoring (n = 7/21) compared to face-to-face monitoring (n = 14/21) affects medication adherence in adults with IBD (RR 0.50, 95% CI 0.25 to 0.98; Analysis 2.5). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding). Table 5 provides further details.

Participant engagement

Only Del Hoyo 2018 reported participant engagement, specifically the number of participants who adhered to more than 80% of checkups planned in the study protocol. It is unclear whether telephone-based disease monitoring (n = 20/21) compared to faceto-face monitoring (n = 19/21) affects participant engagement in adults with IBD (RR 1.05, 95% CI 0.89 to 1.25; Analysis 2.6). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding). Table 5 provides further details.

Rate of attendance or engagement with any or all elements of the intervention

Only Akobeng 2015 reported attendance or engagement rate, specifically the number of scheduled consultations that each participant missed. It is unclear whether telephone-based disease monitoring (n = 36) compared to face-to-face monitoring (n = 40) affects attendance or engagement rate in children with IBD (MD 1.00, 95% CI 0.48 to 1.52; Analysis 2.8). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding). Table 5 provides further details.

Rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals

Only Akobeng 2015 reported attendance of interactions with healthcare professions, specifically the number of participants who attended at least one scheduled consultation before the 12-month follow-up. It is unclear whether telephone-based disease monitoring (n = 36/44) compared to face-to-face monitoring (n = 40/42) affects the rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals in children with IBD (RR 0.86, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.00; Analysis 2.9). We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding). Table 5 provides further details.

Costs or cost/time-effectiveness

All three studies provided narrative estimates on costs or timeeffectiveness (Akobeng 2015; Chauhan 2016; Del Hoyo 2018). We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of telephonebased disease monitoring compared to face-to-face monitoring on cost or cost/time-effectiveness. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (lack of blinding). Table 5 provides further details.

5. Cognitive behavioural therapy manual and telephone support versus usual care

One study evaluated CBT manual and telephone support versus usual care (Hughes 2017).

We were unable to perform meta-analyses for any primary or secondary outcomes (Summary of findings 5).



Primary outcomes

Disease activity

Hughes 2017 did not report disease activity.

Flare-ups of relapse

Hughes 2017 did not report flare-ups or relapse.

Quality of life

Hughes 2017 did not report QoL.

Secondary outcomes

Number of episodes of accessing healthcare

Hughes 2017 did not report healthcare access.

Medication adherence

Hughes 2017 did not report medication adherence.

Participant engagement

Hughes 2017 reported rates of participants completing at least one telephone session only for the intervention group. We were unable to draw any conclusions on the effects of CBT manuals and telephone support compared to usual care on participant engagement. We downgraded the certainty of the evidence to very low for imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (randomisation, blinding, attrition, and selective reporting).

Rate of attendance or engagement with any or all elements of the intervention

Hughes 2017 did not report attendance or engagement rate.

Rate of attendance of interactions with healthcare professionals

Hughes 2017 did not report interactions with professionals.

Costs or cost/time-effectiveness

Hughes 2017 did not report costs or cost/time-effectiveness.

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

This review included a wide range of interventions in a very contemporaneous area of interest. Since 2020, almost all people with IBD have had some elements of their care delivered by telehealth, but this approach had already formed a part of IBD healthcare provision for some time.

The studies included in this review demonstrate the different means employed to deliver remote healthcare to people with IBD. Web-based disease monitoring was the most commonly studied intervention and was compared to standard or usual care in 12 studies, with just three adding a sham or control web application to the control group. A single study compared web-based disease monitoring with self-screening, three studies compared telephonebased disease monitoring with face-to-face monitoring, and one study evaluated a CBT manual combined with telephone support versus usual care.

Most studies compared a form of remote telehealth to normal or usual care, but descriptions of normal care were limited, and

no studies specified whether standard care groups were offered remote care, formally or informally.

The analysis for the most common comparison (web-based monitoring versus usual care) produced the following results.

- There is probably no difference between the interventions in IBD disease activity in adults.
- There is probably no difference between the interventions in IBD flare-ups or relapse in adults.
- There may be no difference between the interventions in IBD flare-ups or relapse in children.
- There is probably no difference between the interventions in QoL in adults.
- Web-based monitoring compared to usual care probably improves medication adherence slightly in adults.

The poor reporting of other outcomes measures severely limited the scope for meta-analysis, and the certainty of evidence was very low.

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

Further clarification on the specifics of the web-based monitoring would support better replication and dissemination (Table 2; Table 3). Unlike pharmacological intervention reviews, reviews of this type should establish not only whether an intervention is effective or safe, but also what specific components of the intervention are effective. Most studies included in this review do not provide this information. Lack of detail is a recognised problem in non-pharmacological trial reporting. An analysis of non-pharmacological intervention trials found that 61% of reports did not provide details of the primary intervention, although trial authors forwarded this information on request in 72% of cases (Hoffman 2013). In this review, we received only minimal information from study authors when we contacted them. It is important that future studies rectify this gap in the evidence base.

The choice of outcomes in the included studies was another concern. The primary outcomes appeared somewhat arbitrary and involved many clinical measures. For pharmacological studies, national governing bodies often mandate the primary outcomes, but as this is not the case for studies of non-pharmacological interventions, the analysis in this review is limited. In addition, follow-up duration was generally short.

Most studies used web-based disease monitoring as the focus for remote care. Few studies evaluated other remote approaches. It appears that many ongoing studies are focusing on other forms of remote care (possibly as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic), and future updates of this review will likely include these interventions.

We excluded studies where remote monitoring of blood or faecal tests was the only form of monitoring, as this was a proxy for direct patient outcomes. This could be considered an incomplete aspect of our review and a potential focus of a new review.

Finally, standard care was a frequent comparator in the included studies, but no studies provided clear descriptions of standard care in terms of the content, form, frequency, and professionals involved. Without this information, it is unclear to what extent each intervention differed from its respective control. As a result, the completeness and utility of the evidence is limited.

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Quality of the evidence

There were significant issues related to risk of bias in the studies included in this review. Despite our requests to authors of included studies, we received few data to change our judgements in these key areas.

Most studies did not blind participants, personnel, or outcome assessors, but this can be considered acceptable given the context of the review. As we explained in a previous review (Gordon 2022), research has demonstrated that even in double-blind trials, participant expectancies can limit the validity of the design; assessing participants' beliefs about their treatment could help to overcome this issue (Colagiuri 2010). Nevertheless, blinding remains a concern and a potential limitation of the included studies in this review, and we have downgraded the certainty of the evidence for all our outcomes accordingly.

Reporting of the interventions themselves is another source of potential bias, as it is difficult to determine what specific interventions each study delivered. As discussed in Overall completeness and applicability of evidence, unclear reporting is a recognised problem within non-pharmacological intervention studies (Hoffman 2013), and within health education systematic reviews (Gordon 2016), although the GRADE approach does not explicitly identify this issue (Gordon 2020). Lack of detail in the reporting of interventions constitutes the most serious problem with the evidence base, limiting the utility of our outcomes, because these interventions cannot be replicated or disseminated.

The outcome of paediatric flare-ups or relapses for web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care was downgraded twice for imprecision (low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns (blinding and attrition).

All reported primary outcomes for telephone-based disease monitoring compared to face-to-face monitoring were downgraded three times for serous imprecision (very low participant numbers) and risk of bias concerns.

The only secondary outcome we were able to meta-analyse was medication adherence for web-based disease monitoring compared to usual care. We considered the evidence for this outcome based on continuous data in adults to be of moderate certainty, downgrading once for risk of bias; and we considered the evidence based on continuous data in children and the evidence based on dichotomous data in adults to be of very low certainty, downgrading for very serious imprecision and risk of bias concerns.

Potential biases in the review process

Clinical heterogeneity is a major concern in this review. Most studies included people with both CD and UC at different disease states. Had we excluded studies that did not differentiate between CD and UC (most studies), we would have lost a key source of evidence in this area. Nevertheless, this clearly introduces a source of bias.

Although some studies analysed IBD populations as one cohort while others analysed UC and CD populations separately, and despite the mix of disease states in the included studies, we do not consider indirectness to be an issue. The constituents of the interventions were homogenous in their scope for web-based monitoring, and varied only in the type of telehealth method adopted. There is no clinical evidence to suggest indirectness between subgroups of IBD and disease state. However, we recognise the variation in the methods used by the included studies may be a limitation of this review. Our outcomes are direct measures for efficacy and safety in IBD treatment.

We decided to only include studies where the remote component was the primary focus and not part of a larger package, and we may have missed studies with relevant evidence as a result.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

This is the first Cochrane Review on remote care for people with IBS.

One systematic review from 2014 concluded that distance management of IBD significantly decreased clinic visit utilisation but did not significantly affect relapse rates or hospital admission rates (Huang 2014). Another systematic review, published in 2022, concluded that digital health technologies may be effective in decreasing healthcare utilisation and costs, though may not improve risk of relapse, QoL, or treatment adherence in people with IBD (Nguyen 2022). Similarly, we found no effect on relapse rates and QoL in comparison to usual care, but we had insufficient evidence to judge clinic visits, hospital admissions, and costs. The evidence we found on medication adherence was heterogeneous, with one meta-analysis suggesting telehealth may be non-inferior to usual care (though the evidence is very uncertain), and another suggesting telehealth is probably slightly better than usual care.

The international guidelines for IBD provide no evidence base to support the use of remote telehealth as a standalone or replacement intervention, only as an addendum to normal care (Feuerstein 2020; Feuerstein 2021; Forducey 2012; Ko 2019; Lamb 2019).

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

The evidence in this review demonstrates that web-based disease monitoring is probably no different to standard care when considering disease activity, occurrence of flare-ups or relapse, and quality of life in adults with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), and it probably improves medication adherence slightly. Evidence in children is limited.

The effects of web-based disease monitoring versus usual care on the remaining secondary outcomes are unclear, as are the effects of the other telehealth interventions included in our review, as there are insufficient high-quality data.

Implications for research

For the comparison web-based monitoring versus standard care, we consider that further studies are unlikely to change the findings of this review. Several outcomes demonstrate that the intervention is no more effective than standard care.

Longer-term studies with outcome measures after some years could provide more relevant findings for a chronic disease such as IBD. Additionally, future studies should provide more detailed reports of the interventions to allow practical dissemination and replication. This includes details on the type and number of staff needed, resources, equipment, costs, accessibility, and data

security. Further studies on children could be useful, as well as studies that examine differences in efficacy between subgroups (e.g. sex or socio-economic status).

There is also a need to investigate the impact of other forms of remote telehealth, including those reported in this review in small numbers. Nine ongoing studies are currently examining other remote care strategies.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Editorial contributions:

Cochrane Gut group supported the authors in the development of this systematic review. The following people conducted the editorial process for this article:

• Sign-off Editor (final editorial decision): Michael Brown, Michigan State University College of Human Medicine, USA

- Managing Editor (selected peer reviewers, collated peerreviewer comments, provided editorial guidance to authors, edited the article): Marwah Anas El-Wegoud, Cochrane Central Editorial Service
- Editorial Assistant (conducted editorial policy checks and supported editorial team): Lisa Wydrzynski, Cochrane Central Editorial Service
- Copy Editor (copy editing and production): Julia Turner, c/o Cochrane Central Production Service
- Peer-reviewers (provided comments and recommended an editorial decision): Miles Sparrow, Alfred Health (clinical review); Raymond K Cross, MD, MS, AGAF, FACG, University of Maryland School of Medicine (clinical review); Robert Hirten, MD, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai (clinical review); Alysia De Nino, MPH (consumer review); Nuala Livingstone, Cochrane Evidence Production and Methods Directorate (methods review). Two additional peer reviewers provided search peerreview and clinical peer-review but chose not to be publicly acknowledged.

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Akobeng 2015 {published data only}

* Akobeng AK, O'Leary N, Vail A, Brown N, Widiatmoko D, Fagbemi A, et al. Telephone consultation as a substitute for routine out-patient face-to-face consultation for children with inflammatory bowel disease: randomised controlled trial and economic evaluation. *EBioMedicine* 2015;**2**(9):1251-6.

NCT02319798. Telephone consultation as a substitute for routine out-patient face-to-face consultation for children with inflammatory bowel disease. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT02319798 (first received18 December 2014).

Ankersen 2019 {published data only}

Ankersen DV, Marker D, Weimers P, Burisch J, Munkholm P. DOP031 Individualised home-monitoring of disease activity in adult patients with inflammatory bowel disease can be recommended implemented in clinical practice. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2018;**12 Suppl 1**:S052–3.

* Ankersen DV, Weimers P, Marker D, Bennedsen M, Saboori S, Paridaens K, et al. Individualized home-monitoring of disease activity in adult patients with inflammatory bowel disease can be recommended in clinical practice: a randomized-clinical trial. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2019;**25**(40):6158-71.

NCT02492555. Is relapse rate reduced by home monitoring of IBD patients tightly or on demand by FC and disease activity? clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02492555 (first received 8 July 2015).

Atreja 2018 {published data only}

Atreja A, Khan S, Otobo E, Rogers J, Ullman T, Grinspan A, et al. Impact of real world home-based remote monitoring on quality of care and quality of life in IBD patients: interim results of pragmatic randomized trial. *Gastroenterology* 2017;**152**(5):S600-1.

* Atreja A, Khan S, Otobo E, Rogers J, Ullman T, Grinspan A, et al. P554 Impact of real world home based remote monitoring on quality of care and quality of life in inflammatory bowel disease patients: one year results of pragmatic randomized trial. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2017;**11 Suppl 1**:S362-3.

Atreja A, Khan S, Rogers JD, Otobo E, Patel NP, Ullman T, et al. Impact of the mobile HealthPROMISE platform on the quality of care and quality of life in patients with inflammatory bowel disease: study protocol of a pragmatic randomized controlled trial. *JMIR research protocols* 2015;**4**(1):e23.

Atreja A, Khan S, Szigethy E, Otobo E, Shroff H, Chang H, et al. Improved quality of care for IBD patients using HealthPROMISE App: a randomized, control trial: P-003. *Official Journal of the American College of Gastroenterology* 2018;**113**:S1.

Atreja A, Otobo E, Szigethy E, Kohli A, Shroff H, Chang H, et al. P057 Improved quality of care and quality of life for IBD patients using mobile based remote monitoring platform: a randomized control trial. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2018;**24 Suppl 1**:S21-2. Atreja A, Otobo E, Szigethy E, Shroff H, Chang H, Keefer L, et al. DOP069 Improved quality of care and quality of life for IBD patients using mobile based remote monitoring platform: a randomised control trial. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2018;**12 Suppl 1**:S077-8.

Atreja A, Szigethy E, Otobo E, Chang HL, Keefer L, Rogers J, et al. 17-improved quality of care and quality of life for IBD patients using HealthPROMISE app: a randomized, control trial. *Gastroenterology* 2018;**154**(6):S-6.

NCT02322307. Trial on impact of HealthPROMISE mobile app on inflammatory bowel disease care and quality of life. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02322307 (first received 23 December 2014).

Carlsen 2017a {published data only}

Carlsen K, Houen G, Jakobsen C, Kallemose T, Paerregaard A, Riis LB, et al. Individualized infliximab treatment guided by patient-managed ehealth in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory bowel diseases* 2017;**23**(9):1473-82.

Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Hansen LF, Paerregaard A, Kallemose T, Houen G, et al. Self-administered telemedicine empowers paediatric and adolescent patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's & Colitis* 2016;**10**:S53-4.

Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Hansen LF, Paerregaard A, Kallemose T, Houen G, et al. Self-administered telemedicine empowers paediatric and adolescent patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Pediatric gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2016;**62 Suppl 1**:131.

Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Hansen LF, Paerregaard A, Kallemose T, Riis LB, et al. Quality of life in paediatric inflammatory bowel disease patients in a self-administered telemedicine randomised clinical study. *Journal of Crohn's & Colitis* 2016;**10**:S421-2.

Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Hansen LF, Paerregaard A, Riis LB, Munkholm PS, et al. Self-administered telemedicine reduces number of outpatient visits and days of absence from school in paediatric and adolescent patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2016;**10**:S53.

* Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Houen G, Kallemose T, Paerregaard A, Riis LB, et al. Self-managed eHealth disease monitoring in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease: a randomized controlled trial. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2017;**23**(3):357-65.

NCT01860651. Web-based monitoring in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01860651 (first received 15 February 2019).

Chauhan 2016 {*published data only*}

Chauhan U, Armstrong D, Farbod Y, Halder SL, Kaasalainen S, Marshall JK, et al. Telephone vs. clinic follow-up in the



management of patients with inflammatory bowel disease: a nurse practitioner led study. *Gastroenterology* 2016;**1**:S235.

Chauhan U, Armstrong D, Halder S, Marshall J, Tse F, Pinto Sanchez M, et al. Telephone versus clinic follow-up in management of patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Canadian Journal of Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2016;**2016**:A257.

* Chauhan U, Armstrong D, Halder SL, Marshall JK, Tse F, Sanchez MP, et al. Telephone vs clinic follow-up in the management of patients with inflammatory bowel disease: a nurse practitioner-led study. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2016;**493**:S505.

Cross 2012 {published data only}

Cross R, Cheevers N, Rustgi A, Hanahan A, Steele AG, Lydecker A, et al. T1240 A randomized, controlled trial of home telemanagement in patients with ulcerative colitis. *Gastroenterology* 2010;**5**(138):S-519.

* Cross RK, Cheevers N, Rustgi A, Langenberg P, Finkelstein J. Randomized, controlled trial of home telemanagement in patients with ulcerative colitis (UC HAT). *Inflammatory bowel diseases* 2012;**18**(6):1018-25.

Cross RK, Finkelstein J. Challenges in the design of a Home Telemanagement trial for patients with ulcerative colitis. *Clinical Trials* 2009;**6**(6):649-57.

NCT00620126. The home telemanagement (UC HAT) trial for patients with ulcerative colitis. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT00620126 (first received 21 February 2008).

Cross 2019 {published data only}

Abutaleb A, Buchwald A, Chudy-Onwugaje K, Langenberg P, Regueiro M, Schwartz DA, et al. Inflammatory bowel disease telemedicine clinical trial: impact of educational text messages on disease-specific knowledge over 1 year. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2018;**24**(20):2191-7.

Bilgrami Z, Abutaleb A, Chudy-Onwugaje K, Cross R. TU1747– Effect of telemedicine for inflammatory bowel disease (tele-IBD) on patient activation and general self-efficacy. *Gastroenterology* 2019;**156**(6):S-1109.

Bilgrami Z, Abutaleb A, Chudy-Onwugaje K, Langenberg P, Regueiro M, Schwartz DA, et al. Effect of TELEmedicine for inflammatory bowel disease on patient activation and selfefficacy. *Digestive diseases and sciences* 2020;**65**(1):96-103.

Cross RK, Jambaulikar G, Langenberg P, Tracy JK, Collins JF, Katz J, et al. TELEmedicine for patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease (TELE-IBD): design and implementation of randomized clinical trial. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2015;**42**:132-44.

* Cross RK, Langenberg P, Regueiro M, Schwartz DA, Tracy JK, Collins JF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of TELEmedicine for patients with inflammatory bowel disease (TELE-IBD). *Official Journal of the American College of Gastroenterology* 2019;**114**(3):472-82. Jambaulikar G, Langenberg P, Katz J, Quinn C, Flasar M, Regueiro M, et al. Telemedicine for patients with inflammatory bowel disease (TELE-IBD). *American Journal of Gastroenterology* 2014;**109 Suppl 2**:S521.

NCT01692743. Telemedicine in patients with inflammatory bowel disease (TELE-IBD). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT01692743 (first received 25 September 2012).

Quinn CC, Chard S, Roth EG, Eckert JK, Russman KM, Cross RK. The telemedicine for patients with inflammatory bowel disease (TELE-IBD) clinical trial: qualitative assessment of participants' perceptions. *Journal of Medical Internet Research* 2019;**21**(6):e14165.

Schliep M, Chudy-Onwugaje K, Abutaleb A, Langenberg P, Regueiro M, Schwartz DA, et al. P040 Text message-based telemedicine does not improve quality of life or depressive symptoms in IBD patients. *Gastroenterology* 2019;**156**(3):S28-9.

Schliep M, Chudy-Onwugaje K, Abutaleb A, Langenberg P, Regueiro M, Schwartz DA, et al. TELEmedicine for patients with inflammatory bowel disease (TELE-IBD) does not improve depressive symptoms or general quality of life compared with standard care at tertiary referral centers. *Crohn's & Colitis 360* 2020;**2**(1):otaa002.

Sivasailam B, Cross RK, Ghazi L, Patil SA, Quezada SM, Russman K, et al. Telemedicine for patients with inflammatory bowel disease (TELE-IBD) decreases inflammatory bowel disease (IBD)-related hospitalizations. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2018;**24 Suppl 1**:S60-1.

de Jong 2017 {published data only}

NCT02173002. Integrated care for inflammatory bowel disease patients in the Netherlands with the novel telemedicine tool myIBDcoach: a randomized controlled trial. clinicaltrials.gov/ ct2/show/NCT02173002 (first received 24 June 2014).

de Jong M, Van Der Meulen A, Romberg-Camps M, Becx M, Cilissen M, Maljaars J, et al. Telemedicine enables a safe shift from examination room based care to personalized care for inflammatory bowel disease: a pragmatic randomized multicenter trial with myIBDcoach. *Gastroenterology* 152;**5**:S186.

de Jong M, van Der Meulen-De Jong A, Romberg-Camps M, Becx M, Maljaars JPW, Cilissen M, et al. Personalised care with the telemedicine tool myibdcoach is cost-effective. A cost-utility analysis of the myibdcoach trial. *United European Gastroenterology Journal* 2018;**6**(8):A649.

de Jong M, van der Meulen-de Jong A, Romberg-Camps M, Becx M, Markus T, Maljaars J, Mahmmod N, et al. Telemedicine for inflammatory bowel disease patients with MyIBDcoach: description of the myIBDcoach trial. *Journal of Crohn's & Colitis* 2016;**10**:S198.

de Jong M, van der Meulen-de Jong A, Romberg-Camps M, Degens J, Becx M, Markus T, et al. Development and feasibility study of a telemedicine tool for all patients with IBD: MyIBDcoach. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2017;**23**(4):485-93.

de Jong MJ, Boonen A, van der Meulen-de AE, Romberg-Camps MJ, van Bodegraven AA, Mahmmod N, et al. Costeffectiveness of telemedicine-directed specialized vs standard care for patients with inflammatory bowel diseases in a randomized trial. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2020;**18**(8):1744-52.

de Jong MJ, van der Meulen-de AE, Romberg-Camps MJ, Becx MC, Maljaars JP, Cilissen M, et al. Telemedicine for management of inflammatory bowel disease (myIBDcoach): a pragmatic, multicentre, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2017;**390**(10098):959-68.

Del Hoyo 2018 {published data only}

Aguas M, Del Hoyo J, Faubel R, Munoz D, Dominguez D, Bastida G, et al. A web-based telemanagement system for patients with complex Inflammatory Bowel Disease (TECCU): results of a randomised controlled clinical trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Search* 2018;**12**:S214.

Aguas M, Del Hoyo J, Faubel R, Muñoz D, Domínguez D, Bastida G, et al. A web-based telemanagement system for patients with complex inflammatory bowel disease: protocol for a randomized controlled clinical trial. *JMIR Research Protocols* 2018;**7**(12):e9639.

Aguas M, Del Hoyo J, Faubel R, Muñoz D, Domínguez D, Bastida G, et al. P301 Effects of telemonitoring on safety and health care costs with a web platform (TECCU) in complex IBD patients: a randomised controlled trial. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2018;**12 Suppl 1**:S252-3.

Aguas M, Del Hoyo J, Muñoz D, Faubel R, Barrios A, Navarro B, et al. P205 A telemanagement system web in patients with complex inflammatory bowel disease: design and implementation of a randomized clinical trial. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2017;**11 Suppl 1**:no pagination.

Del Hoyo J, Nos P, Bastida G, Faubel R, Muñoz D, Garrido-Marín A, et al. Telemonitoring of Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis (TECCU): cost-effectiveness analysis. *Journal of Medical Internet Research* 2019;**21**(9):e15505.

* Del Hoyo J, Nos P, Faubel R, Muñoz D, Domínguez D, Bastida G, et al. A web-based telemanagement system for improving disease activity and quality of life in patients with complex inflammatory bowel disease: pilot randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Medical Internet Research* 2018;**20**(11):e11602.

Del Hoyo J, Nos P, Faubel R, Muñoz D, Domínguez D, Bastida G, et al. A web-based telemanagement system for patients with complex inflammatory bowel disease (TECCU): results of a randomized controlled clinical trial. *Gastroenterology* 2018;**154**(6):S797.

NCT02943538. Telemedicine Crohn's Disease and Ulcerative Colitis (TECCU). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02943538 (first received 24 October 2016).

del Hoyo J, Nos P, Faubel R, Muñoz D, Domínguez D, Bastida G, et al. Mo1783-Effects of telemonitoring on safety and healthcare costs with a web platform (teccu) in complex IBD patients: a randomized clinical trial. *Gastroenterology* 2018;**154**(6):S-800.

Elkjaer 2010a {published data only}

* Elkjaer M, Shuhaibar M, Burisch J, Bailey Y, Scherfig H, Laugesen B, et al. E-health empowers patients with ulcerative colitis: a randomised controlled trial of the web-guided 'Constant-care' approach. *Gut* 2010;**59**(12):1652-61.

Elkjaer M. E-health: web-guided therapy and disease selfmanagement in ulcerative colitis. Impact on disease outcome, quality of life and compliance. *Danish Medical Journal* 2012;**59**(7):B4478.

Heida 2018 {published data only}

Heida A, Dijkstra A, Groen H, Kobold AM, Verkade H, van Rheenen P. Comparing the efficacy of a web-assisted calprotectin-based treatment algorithm (IBD-live) with usual practices in teenagers with inflammatory bowel disease: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2015;**16**(1):1.

Heida A, Dijkstra A, Kobold A, Kindermann A, Kokke F, de Meij T, et al. Telemonitoring versus usual care: a multicenter trial among teenagers with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2017;**65 Suppl 1**:S3.

* Heida A, Dijkstra A, Muller Kobold A, Rossen JW, Kindermann A, Kokke F, et al. Efficacy of home telemonitoring versus conventional follow-up: a randomized controlled trial among teenagers with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2018;**12**(4):432-41.

Hughes 2017 {published data only}

* Hughes LD, Fischer A, Goodliffe S, Irving PM, Moss-Morris R. PTH-101 A manualised intervention to reduce psychological distress in inflammatory bowel disease: a pilot randomised controlled feasibility trial. *Gut* 2017;**66 Suppl 2**:A256-7.

Ley 2020 {published data only}

* Ley D, Martin B, Caldera F. Use of an iphone application to increase adherence in patients with ulcerative colitis in remission: a randomized controlled trial. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2020;**26**(5):e33-4.

Malickova 2020 {published data only}

Malickova K, Pesinova V, Bortlik M, Duricova D, Machkova N, Hruba V, et al. P373 Telemedicine and inflammatory bowel disease: Results of the IBD assistant pilot project. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2020;**14 Suppl 1**:S352-3.

* Malickova K, Pesinova V, Bortlik M, Duricova D, Machkova N, Hruba V, et al. Telemedicine and inflammatory bowel disease: results of the IBD assistant pilot project [Telemedicína a idiopatické střevní záněty – výsledky pilotního projektu IBD Asistent]. *Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 2020;**74**(1):18-27.

McCombie 2020 {published data only}

* McCombie A, Walmsley R, Barclay M, Ho C, Langlotz T, Regenbrecht H, Gray A, et al. A noninferiority randomized clinical trial of the use of the smartphone-based health applications IBDsmart and IBDoc in the care of inflammatory bowel disease patients. *Inflammatory bowel diseases* 2020;**26**(7):1098-109.



Walmsley RS, McCombie A, Barclay M, Ho C, Visesio N, Brown S, Schulz M. Non-inferiority randomised clinical trial of the use of the smartphone-based health applications IBDsmart and IBDoc[®] in the care of inflammatory bowel disease patients. *Congress of the ECCO* 2019;**no volume**:no pagination.

Reich 2019 {published data only}

* Reich J, Canakis A, Shankar D, Harrington J, Apte M, Weinberg J, et al. The use of an EHR patient portal (Mychart-Epic) in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Crohn's & Colitis 360* 2019;**1**(3):otz039.

Reich J, Harrington JE, Shankar D, Jones E, Weinberg J, Norohna A, et al. The use of an EMR patient portal (MYCHART-EPIC) in patients with inflammatory bowel disease: preliminary results of a randomized clinical trial: 609. *Official Journal of the American College of Gastroenterology* 2018;**113**:S349.

Siegel 2018 {published data only}

* Siegel CA, Thompson KD, Siegel LS, MacKenzie T, Dubinsky M. Crohn's disease decision aid leads to more patients choosing combination therapy in a cluster randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2018;**12 Suppl 1**:S076-7.

Stunkel 2012 {published data only}

* Stunkel L, Karia K, Okoji O, Warren R, Jean T, Jacob V, et al. Impact on quality of life of a smart device mobile application in patients with inflammatory bowel disease: 1575. *Official Journal of the American College of Gastroenterology* 2012;**107**:S635-6.

Wang 2020 {published data only}

* Wang K, Peng N, Qi J, Sun L, Gong J, Zhu W. Efficacy of a nurse-led WeChat follow-up program on adherence to azathioprine in Crohn's disease patients: a randomized controlled trial [基于护士主导的微信平台改善克罗恩病病 人硫唑嘌呤服药依从性的研究]. Chinese Nursing Research 2020;**34**(5):828-34.

References to studies excluded from this review

Ankersen 2017 {published data only}

Ankersen DV, Marker D, Weimers P, Burisch J, Munkholm P. Home monitoring of disease activity and fecal calprotectin in adult patients with inflammatory bowel disease-interim analysis of 68 patients. *United European Gastroenterology Journal* 2017;**5**(5):A287.

Camba 2013 {published data only}

Camba AH, Carrillo M, Ramos L, Alonso I, Alvarez-Buylla NH, Fernandez OA, et al. E-mail reminders and adherence rates to medical treatment in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2013;**7**:S112.

Camba AH, Carrillo-Palau M, Ramos L, Alonso-Abreu I, Hernandez N, Alarcon O, et al. E-mail reminders and adherence rates to medical treatment in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastroenterology* 2013;**5**(144):S779.

Carlsen 2017b {published data only}

Carlsen K, Houen G, Jakobsen C, Kallemose T, Paerregaard A, Riis LB, et al. Individualized infliximab treatment guided by patient-managed eHealth in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2017;**23**(9):1473-82.

Carlsen K, Houen G, Jakobsen C, Kallemose T, Paerregaard A, Riis LB, et al. Individualized infliximab treatment guided by patient-managed eHealth in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2017;**23**(9):1473-82.

Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Hansen LF, Paerregaard A, Kallemose T, Houen G, et al. Self-administered telemedicine empowers paediatric and adolescent patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2016;**10**:S53-4.

Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Hansen LF, Paerregaard A, Kallemose T, Riis LB, et al. Quality of life in paediatric inflammatory bowel disease patients in a self-administered telemedicine randomised clinical study. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2016;**10**:S421-2.

Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Hansen LF, Paerregaard A, Riis LB, Munkholm PS, Wewer V. Self-administered telemedicine reduces number of outpatient visits and days of absence from school in paediatric and adolescent patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2016;**10**:S53.

Carlsen K, Jakobsen C, Houen G, Kallemose T, Paerregaard A, Riis LB, et al. Self-managed eHealth disease monitoring in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease: a randomized controlled trial. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2017;**23**(3):357-65.

NCT01860651. Web-based monitoring in children and adolescents with inflammatory bowel disease. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01860651 (first received 23 May 2013).

Creed 2019 {published data only}

Creed E, Clark K. Virtual biologics clinic for IBD patients improving patient and service experience. *BMJ* 2019;**68**:A234.

Del Hoyo 2021 {published data only}

Del Hoyo J, Aguas M. Cost-effectiveness of telemedicinedirected specialized vs standard care for patients with inflammatory bowel diseases in a randomized trial. *Clinical Gastroenterology and Hepatology* 2021;**19**(1):206-7.

Elkjaer 2010b {published data only}

Elkjaer M, Burisch J, Avnstrom S, Lynge E, Munkholm P. Development of a web-based concept for patients with ulcerative colitis and 5-aminosalicylic acid treatment. *European Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology* 2010;**22**(6):695-704.

Gray 2020 {published data only}

Gray WN, Wagoner ST, Schaefer MR, Reed B, Morgan P, Holbrook E, et al. Transition to adult IBD care: a pilot multi-site, telehealth hybrid intervention. *Journal of Pediatric Psychology* 2020;**jl8**:7801773.

Greenley 2015 {published data only}

Greenley R, Kunz J, Gumidyala A, Nguyen E, Poulopoulos N, Thomason M, et al. P-173 Improving oral medication adherence

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.


in adolescents with IBD: year 3 results of the PHONE trial. Inflammatory Bowel Diseases 2013;**19 Suppl 1**:S95.

Greenley R, Nguyen E, Kunz J, Gumidyala A, Thomason M, Walter J, et al. O-10 Improving oral medication adherence in pediatric IBD by teaching problem solving skills: year 2 results of the PHONE trial. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2012;**Suppl 1**:S6.

Greenley R, Nguyen E, Kunz J, Gumidyala A, Thomason M, Walter J, et al. P-160 Improving oral medication adherence in pediatric IBD by teaching problem solving skills: year 2 results of the PHONE trial. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2012;**18 Suppl 1**:S79-80.

Greenley R, Nguyen E, Kunz JH, Biank V, Blank, E, Miranda A, et al. Phone intervention to improve pediatric oral medication adherence: preliminary acceptability and feasibility: P-148. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2011;**17 Suppl 2**:S57.

Greenley RN, Gumidyala AP, Nguyen E, Plevinsky JM, Poulopoulos N, Thomason MM, et al. Can you teach a teen new tricks? Problem solving skills training improves oral medication adherence in pediatric patients with inflammatory bowel disease participating in a randomized trial. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2015;**21**(11):2649-57.

NCT01237847. A brief intervention to improve adherence in teens with inflammatory bowel disease (PHONE). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01237847 (first received 10 November 2010).

Jambaulikar 2015 {published data only}

Jambaulikar GD, Lee J, Aholoukpe M, Regueiro M, Schwartz DA, Ghazi LJ, et al. Internal locus of control and increased self-efficacy are associated with higher quality of life in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastroenterology* 2015;**148**(4):S841.

Krier 2011 {published data only}

Krier M, Kaltenbach T, McQuaid K, Soetikno R. Potential use of telemedicine to provide outpatient care for inflammatory bowel disease. *Official Journal of the American College of Gastroenterology* 2011;**106**(12):2063-7.

Krier MJ, Kaltenbach TR, McQuaid KR, Soetikno RM. Broadening the access to specialized IBD care using a consumer grade affordable telemedicine system. *Gastroenterology* 2010;**138 Suppl 1**:S473.

NCT01296841. Telemedicine to provide inflammatory bowel disease outpatient care. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/ NCT01296841 (first received 16 February 2011).

Mastronardi 2020 {published data only}

Mastronardi M, Curlo M, Polignano M, Vena N, Rossi D, Giannelli G. Remote monitoring empowerment of patients with IBDs during the SARS-CoV-2 pandemic. *Healthcare* 2020;**8**(4):337.

Miloh 2017 {published data only}

Miloh T, Shub M, Montes R, Ingebo K, Silber G, Pasternak B. Text messaging effect on adherence in children with inflammatory

bowel disease. *Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition* 2017;**64**(6):939-42.

Moss 2010 {published data only}

Chaudhary N, Junior J, Tukey M, Falchuk KR, Cheifetz A, Moss AC. S1053 Impact of a patient support program on mesalamine adherence in patients with ulcerative colitis. *Gastroenterology* 2009;**136**(5):A178.

Moss AC, Chaudhary N, Tukey M, Junior J, Cury D, Falchuk KR, et al. Impact of a patient-support program on mesalamine adherence in patients with ulcerative colitis—a prospective study. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2010;**4**(2):171-5.

NCT00310362 {published data only}

NCT00310362. Use of telehealth in-home messaging to improve GI (gastrointestinal) endoscopy completion rates. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00310362 (first received 3 April 2006).

NCT01852097 {published data only}

NCT01852097. An online intervention to address barriers to IBD medication adherence [A pilot randomised controlled trial to determine the feasibility, acceptability and effectiveness of a CBT based online intervention to address practical and perceptual barriers to medication adherence in inflammatory bowel disease]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01852097 (first received 13 May 2013).

NCT02265588 {published data only}

NCT02265588. Healthy approach to physical and psychological problems in youngsters with IBD (HAPPY-IBD). clinicaltrials.gov/ ct2/show/NCT02265588 (first received 16 October 2014).

NCT02707068 {published data only}

NCT02707068. Quality Of LIfe Tool for IBD [Quality Of LIfe Tool for IBD (QOLITI): pilot testing of a self-administered intervention to target psychological distress in inflammatory bowel disease]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02707068 (first received 14 March 2016).

NCT03486158 {published data only}

NCT03486158. The CalproSmartNOR Study – a new clinical tool for monitoring patients with inflammatory bowel disease. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT03486158 (first received 3 April 2018).

NCT03695783 {published data only}

NCT03695783. The IBD&me randomized controlled trial [Impact of a web-based decision aid on shared decision-making in patients with inflammatory bowel disease: the ibd&me randomized controlled trial]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT03695783 (first received 3 April 2018).

NCT04151420 {published data only}

NCT04151420. Real life remote monitoring of mild, moderate and severe infectious complications in ibd by patient reported assessment. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04151420 (first received 5 November 2019).

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



NCT04165265 {published data only}

NCT04165265. The use of web-app constant-care in patients with acute severe ulcerative colitis treated with rescue therapy. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04165265 (first received 15 November 2019).

Oser 2018 {published data only}

Oser M, Szigethy E, Wallace ML, Weaver EK, Culp A, Kogan J, Regueiro MD. Randomized adaptive trial of digital behavioral program for anxiety and depression in ibd patient centered medical home. *Gastroenterology* 2018;**154**(6):S-153.

RBR-79dn4k {published data only}

RBR-79dn4k. Effect of a program on drug use in patients with Ulcerative Colitis [Impact of an intervention program on nonadherence to drugs in ulcerative colitis patients: randomized clinical trial]. ensaiosclinicos.gov.br/rg/ RBR-79dn4k (first received 1 February 2020).

Snoei 2009 {published data only}

Snoei L, van Bodegraven A, Oldenburg B, Stijnen T, Kaptein AA. Prototype evaluation of a self-management Internet diary for patients with ulcerative colitis. *Patient Preference and Adherence* 2009;**3**(101475748):179-87.

Sutton 2019 {published data only}

Sutton RT, Wierstra K, Huang VW. Knowledge translation dataset: an e-health intervention for pregnancy in inflammatory bowel disease. *Data in Brief* 2019;**23**(101654995):103647.

Tripp 2017 {published data only}

Tripp DA, Verreault P, Gates J, Ropeleski M, Beyak M. Development and piloting of a cognitive-behavioral selfmanagement program for patients with inflammatory bowel disease: an early stage update. *Gastroenterology* 2017;**152**(5):S799.

Zhang 2020 {published data only}

Zhang Y, Pi B, Xu X, Li Y, Chen X, Yang N. Influence of narrative medicine-based health education combined with an online patient mutual assistance group on the health of patients with inflammatory bowel disease and arthritis. *Psychology Research and Behavior Management* 2020;**13**(101514563):1-10.

References to studies awaiting assessment

Bonnaud 2021 {published data only}

Bonnaud G, Haennig A, Altwegg R, Caron B, Boivineau L, Zallot C, et al. Real-life pilot study on the impact of the telemedicine platform EasyMICI–MaMICI[®] on quality of life and quality of care in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology* 2021;**56**(5):530-6.

Hommel 2015 {published data only}

Hommel KA, Gray WN, Hente E, Loreaux K, Ittenbach RF, Maddux M, et al. The Telehealth Enhancement of Adherence to Medication (TEAM) in pediatric IBD trial: design and methodology. *Contemporary Clinical Trials* 2015;**43**:105-13. NCT01536509. Improving medication adherence in pediatric inflammatory bowel disease (TEAM). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/ show/NCT01536509 (first received 22 February 2012).

NCT02085083 {published data only}

NCT02085083. Improving outcomes in the pediatric to adult care transition in inflammatory bowel disease (IMPACT-IBD). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02085083 (first received 12 March 2014).

NCT02694042 {published data only}

NCT02694042. Mission is remission[®]: how can a disease selfmanagement website change care? clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT02694042 (first received 29 February 2016).

NCT03059186 {published data only}

NCT03059186. A gratitude intervention in improving well-being and coping in people living with inflammatory bowel disease. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03059186 (first received 23 February 2017).

NCT03186872 {published data only}

NCT03186872. Improving quality of care with a digital behavioral program in ibd patient centered medical home. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03186872 (first received 14 June 2017).

NCT04754620 {published data only}

NCT04754620. Distant management of Crohn's disease by smartphones is feasible and effective additionally it reduces the costs. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04754620 (first received 15 February 2021).

NTR2892 {published data only}

NTR2892. Adherence as a lifetime effort [Promoting recall of information and treatment adherence]. www.trialregister.nl/trial/2753 (first received 11 May 2011).

NTR4648 {published data only}

NTR4648. Improving adherence in ulcerative colitis patients on 5-ASA. https://www.trialregister.nl/trial/4406 (first received 17 June 2014).

References to ongoing studies

ACTRN12617000389303 {published data only}

ACTRN12617000389303. Teleconsulting versus normal consulting in the care of inflammatory bowel disease in rural Southern District Health Board patients. [Establishing the role of Teleconsulting in the care of chronic conditions in rural areas of the Southern District Health Board (SDHB): A randomised controlled trial (RCT) in patients with inflammatory bowel disease]. www.anzctr.org.au/Trial/Registration/ TrialReview.aspx?id=372543&isReview=true (first received 16 March 2017).

IRCT2020061304775 {published data only}

IRCT20200613047757N1. Designing a mobile-based inflammatory bowel disease management system by using gamification techniques and determining its effectiveness on disease activity index, mental health and quality of life



[Evaluation of the effectiveness of mobile-based inflammatory bowel disease management system by using gamification techniques on disease activity index, mental health and quality of life]. www.irct.ir/trial/59842 (first received 16 November 2021).

NCT03985800 {published data only}

NCT03985800. Specialty medical homes to improve outcomes for patients with IBD and behavioral health conditions. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03985800 (first received 14 June 2019).

NCT04207008 {published data only}

NCT04207008. Trial of a decision support intervention for adolescents and young adults with ulcerative colitis (iBDecide). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04207008 (first received 20 December 2019).

NCT04388865 {published data only}

NCT04388865. Patient Automated Text Hovering for IBD (PATH-IBD). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04388865 (first received 14 May 2020).

NCT04653259 {published data only}

NCT04653259. Digital nutrition therapy for patients with IBD (LYFEMD). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04653259 (first received 4 December 2020).

NCT04861597 {published data only}

NCT04861597. Digital behavioral interventions in inflammatory bowel disease. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04861597 (first received 27 April 2021).

Norton 2021 {published data only}

ISRCTN71618461. A supported online self-management for symptoms of fatigue, pain and urgency/incontinence in people with inflammatory bowel disease: the IBD-BOOST trial [A randomised controlled trial of supported online selfmanagement for symptoms of fatigue, pain and urgency/ incontinence in people with inflammatory bowel disease: the IBD-BOOST trial]. www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN71618461 (first received 2 September 2019).

Norton C, Syred J, Kerry S, Artom M, Sweeney L, Hart A, et al. Supported online self-management versus care as usual for symptoms of fatigue, pain and urgency/incontinence in adults with inflammatory bowel disease (IBD-BOOST): study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *Trials* 2021;**22**(1):1-18.

RBR-7t8fv7 {published data only}

RBR-7t8fv7. Clinical trial of the effectiveness of telephone nursing care to individuals with inflammatory bowel disease. ensaiosclinicos.gov.br/rg/RBR-7t8fv7 (first received 25 July 2016).

Additional references

Al-Ani 2020

Al-Ani AH, Prentice RE, Rentsch CA, Johnson D, Ardalan Z, Heerasing N, et al. Prevention, diagnosis and management of COVID-19 in the IBD patient. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2020;**52**(1):54-72.

Bernstein 2011

Bernstein KI, Promislow S, Carr R, Rawsthorne P, Walker JR, Bernstein CN. Information needs and preferences of recently diagnosed patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2011;**17**(2):590-8.

Choi 2014

Choi NG, Marti CN, Bruce ML, Hegel MT, Wilson NL, Kunik ME. Six-month postintervention depression and disability outcomes of in-home telehealth problem-solving therapy for depressed, low-income homebound older adults. *Depression and Anxiety* 2014;**31**(8):653-61.

Colagiuri 2010

Colagiuri B. Participant expectancies in double-blind randomized placebo-controlled trials: potential limitations to trial validity. *Clinical Trials* 2010;**7**(3):246-55.

Cross 2012

Cross RK, Cheevers N, Rustgi A, Langenberg P, Finkelstein J. Randomized, controlled trial of home telemanagement in patients with ulcerative colitis (UC HAT). *Inflammatory Bowel Diseases* 2012;**18**(6):1018-25.

Eady 2008

Eady AM, Wilczynski NL, Haynes RB. PsycINFO search strategies identified methodologically sound therapy studies and review articles for use by clinicians and researchers. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology* 2008;**61**(1):34-40.

Egger 1997

Egger M, Smith GD, Minder C. Bias in meta-analysis detected by a simple, graphical test. *BMJ* 1997;**315**(7109):629-34. [DOI: 10.1136/bmj.315.7109.629]

Elkjaer 2012

Elkjaer M. E-health: web-guided therapy and disease selfmanagement in ulcerative colitis. Impact on disease outcome, quality of life and compliance. *Danish Medical Journal* 2012;**59**(59):B4478.

Feuerstein 2020

Feuerstein JD, Isaacs KL, Schneider Y, Siddique SM, Falck-Ytter Y, Singh S, et al. AGA clinical practice guidelines on the management of moderate to severe ulcerative colitis. *Gastroenterology* 2020;**158**(5):1450-61.

Feuerstein 2021

Feuerstein JD, Ho EY, Shmidt E, Singh H, Falck-Ytter Y, Sultan S, et al. AGA clinical practice guidelines on the medical management of moderate to severe luminal and perianal fistulizing Crohn's disease. *Gastroenterology* 2021;**160**(7):2496-508.

Forducey 2012

Forducey PG, Glueckauf RL, Bergquist TF, Maheu MM, Yutsis M. Telehealth for persons with severe functional disabilities and



their caregivers: facilitating self-care management in the home setting. *Psychological Services* 2012;**9**(2):144.

Ghosh 2015

Ghosh N, Premchand P. A UK cost of care model for inflammatory bowel disease. *Frontline Gastroenterology* 2015;**6**(3):169-74.

Gordon 2016

Gordon M. Are we talking the same paradigm? Considering methodological choices in health education systematic review. *Medical Teacher* 2016;**38**:746-50.

Gordon 2020

Gordon M, Guyatt G. Assessment of evidence quality in inflammatory bowel disease guidance: the use and misuse of GRADE. *Gastroenterology* 2020;**159**:1209-15.

Gordon 2021a

Gordon M, Sinopoulou V, Akobeng AK, Lakunina S, Gjuladin-Hellon T. Patient education interventions for the management of inflammatory bowel disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2021, Issue January. Art. No: CD013854. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD013854]

Gordon 2022

Gordon M, Sinopoulou V, Tabbers M, Rexwinkel R, de Bruijn C, Dovey T, et al. Psychosocial interventions for the treatment of functional abdominal pain disorders in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA Pediatrics* 2022;**176**(4):no pagination.

GRADEpro GDT [Computer program]

GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool [Software]. Version Accessed March 2021. McMaster University (developed by Evidence Prime, Inc), 2020. Available from www.gradepro.org.

Groom 2021

Groom LL, McCarthy MM, Stimpfel AW, Brody AA. Telemedicine and telehealth in nursing homes: an integrative review. *Journal of the American Medical Directors Association* 2021;**22**(9):1784-801.

Hedges

Search Strategies for EMBASE in Ovid Syntax. hiru.mcmaster.ca/ hiru/HIRU_Hedges_EMBASE_Strategies.aspx.

Heida 2018

Heida A, Dijkstra A, Muller Kobold A, Rossen JW, Kindermann A, Kokke F, et al. Efficacy of home telemonitoring versus conventional follow-up: a randomized controlled trial among teenagers with inflammatory bowel disease. *Journal of Crohn's and Colitis* 2018;**12**(4):432-41.

Higgins 2011

Higgins JP, Green S, editor(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from training.cochrane.org/handbook/archive/v5.1/.

Higgins 2020

Higgins JP, Thomas J, Chandler J, Cumpston M, Li T, Page MJ, et al, editor(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 6.1 (updated September 2020). Cochrane, 2021. Available from training.cochrane.org/handbook/archive/ v6.1/.

Hoffman 2013

Hoffmann T C, Erueti C, Glasziou P P. Poor description of nonpharmacological interventions: analysis of consecutive sample of randomised trials. *BMJ* 2013;**347**:f3755.

Huang 2014

Huang VW, Reich KM, Fedorak RN. Distance management of inflammatory bowel disease: systematic review and metaanalysis. *World Journal of Gastroenterology* 2014;**20**(3):829.

Ko 2019

Ko CW, Singh S, Feuerstein JD, Falck-Ytter C, Falck-Ytter Y, Cross RK, et al. AGA clinical practice guidelines on the management of mild-to-moderate ulcerative colitis. *Gastroenterology* 2019;**156**(3):748-64.

Lamb 2019

Lamb CA, Kennedy NA, Raine T, Hendy PA, Smith PJ, Limdi JK, et al. British Society of Gastroenterology consensus guidelines on the management of inflammatory bowel disease in adults. *Gut* 2019;**68 Suppl 3**:s1-s106.

Lefebvre 2022

Lefebvre C, Glanville J, Briscoe S, Featherstone R, Littlewood A, Marshall C, et al. Chapter 4: Searching for and selecting studies. In: Higgins JP, Thomas J, Chandler J, Cumpston M, Li T, Page MJ, Welch VA, editor(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 6.3 (updated February 2022). Cochrane, 2022. Available from www.training.cochrane.org/handbook.

McLean 2009

McLean S, Sheikh A. Does telehealthcare offer a patient-centred way forward for the community-based management of long-term respiratory disease? *Primary Care Respiratory Journal* 2009;**18**(3):125-6.

McLean 2011

McLean S, Protti D, Sheikh A. Telehealthcare for long-term conditions. *BMJ* 2011;**342**:d120.

Ng 2017

Ng SC, Shi HY, Hamidi N, Underwood FE, Tang W, Benchimol EI, et al. Worldwide incidence and prevalence of inflammatory bowel disease in the 21st century: a systematic review of population-based studies. *Lancet* 2017;**390**(10114):2769-78.

Nguyen 2022

Nguyen NH, Martinez I, Atreja A, Sitapati AM, Sandborn WJ, Ohno-Machado L, et al. Digital health technologies for remote monitoring and management of inflammatory bowel disease: a systematic review. *The American Journal of Gastroenterology* 117;**1**:78-97.



Page 2021

Page MJ, Moher D, Bossuyt PM, Boutron I, Hoffmann TC, Mulrow CD, et al. PRISMA 2020 explanation and elaboration: updated guidance and exemplars for reporting systematic reviews. *BMJ* 2021;**372**(160):no pagination.

RevMan Web 2022 [Computer program]

Review Manager Web (RevMan Web). Version 4.12.0. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2022. Available at revman.cochrane.org.

Rimmer 2013

Rimmer JH, Wang E, Pellegrini CA, Lullo C, Gerber BS. Telehealth weight management intervention for adults with physical disabilities: a randomized controlled trial. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* 2013;**92**(12):1084-94.

Sood 2007

Sood S, Mbarika V, Jugoo S, Dookhy R, Doarn CR, Prakash N, et al. What is telemedicine? A collection of 104 peer-reviewed

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

Akobeng 2015

perspectives and theoretical underpinnings. *Telemedicine and e-Health* 2007;**13**(5):573-90.

Wong 2006

Wong SS, Wilczynski NL, Haynes RB. Optimal CINAHL search strategies for identifying therapy studies and review articles. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship* 2006;**38**(2):194-9. [DOI: 10.1111/ j.1547-5069.2006.00100.x]

References to other published versions of this review

Gordon 2021b

Gordon M, Sinopoulou V, Akobeng AK, Lakunina S, Gjuladin-Hellon T, Bracewell K. Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2021, Issue 4. Art. No: CD014821. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD014821]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

Study characteristics	
Methods	Study design: prospective RCT
	Study duration: July 2010–June 2013
	Setting: Royal Manchester Children's Hospital, Manchester, UK, a regional Paediatric Gastroenterology referral centre
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: all in remission
	Disease type:
	 IG: UC or indeterminate colitis (n = 8), CD (n = 36) CG: UC or indeterminate colitis (n = 7), CD (n = 35)
	Inclusion criteria:
	 Diagnosis of IBD by established clinical, endoscopic, histological, and radiological criteria Clinical remission, defined as an aPCDAI score ≤ 10 for people with CD, or PUCAI score ≤ 10 for those with UC and indeterminate colitis
	Exclusion criteria:
	 Active disease (aPCDAI ≥ 15 or PUCAI ≥ 15) Unwillingness to provide informed consent
	Age at beginning of study:
	 All participants: 8–16 years IG: median 13.9 years (IQR 12.1–15.9) CG: median 13.8 years (IQR 11.2–15.3)
	Sex:

Akobeng 2015 (Continued)	 IG: 30 boys, 14 girls CG: 24 boys, 18 girls 		
	Number randomised:		
	 IG: 44 CG: 42 		
	Number reaching end of study:		
	 IG: 27 CG: 28 		
Interventions	IG: telephone consultations with gastroenterology doctor; parents and participants advised to be together for the appointment (as in face-to-face consultations)		
	CG: routine appointments in hospital as usual		
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 24 months		
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	 QoL at 12 months (measured by the IMPACT questionnaire) Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: 		
	 Participant and parent satisfaction with consultations (assessed with the Consultation Satisfaction Questionnaire (CSQ)) 		
	Number of disease relapses (defined by the aPCDAI or PUCAI)		
	 Anthropometric measures (BMI, height, and weight z-scores) 		
	Number of hospital admissions		
	Proportion of consultations attended		
	Duration of consultations		
	Costs to the UK National Health Service (NHS)		
Notes	Funding source: "The project was funded by Research for Patient Benefit Programme, UK National In- stitute for Health Research (grant number PB-PG-0408-16218)."		
	Conflicts of interest: "The authors report grants from Research for Patient Benefit Programme, UK Na- tional Institute for Health Research, during the conduct of the study"		
	Contact with study authors: no emails sent		
Risk of bias			

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomisation scheme.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "The assignment schedule was held centrally and allocation was per- formed by staff of the hospital's pharmacy department independent from the trial team."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Masking not possible because of the nature of the interventions.

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Akobeng 2015 (Continued)

Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Masking not possible because of the nature of the interventions.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Attrition and reasons balanced between the groups.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	The trial was registered. Reported outcomes match the protocol and methods section.
Other bias	Low risk	No baseline imbalance.

Ankersen 2019

Study characteristics	5
Methods	Study design: prospective, open-label, 1:1 RCT
	Study duration: July 2015–August 2016
	Setting: outpatient clinic at the Department of Gastroenterology, North Zealand University Hospital, Denmark
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: remission (SCCAI ≤ 2 or HBI < 5) or with mild-to-moderate disease activity (SCCAI 3–4 or HBI 5–16)
	Disease type per IG/CG:
	 IG: UC or indeterminate colitis (n = 8), CD (n = 36) CG: UC or indeterminate colitis (n = 7), CD (n = 35)
	Inclusion criteria:
	 Age ≥ 18 years or older IBD according to Copenhagen diagnostic criteria Use of any medical IBD therapy Remission (SCCAI ≤ 2 or HBI < 5) or mild-to-moderate disease activity (SCCAI 3-4 or HBI 5-16) Ability to speak Danish Having a smartphone
	Exclusion criteria:
	Unwillingness to provide informed consent
	Age at beginning of study:
	 IG: mean 48.4 years (SD 16.0); mean age at diagnosis was 37.3 years (SD 14.9) CG: mean 44.9 years (SD 15.2); mean age at diagnosis was 32.0 years (SD 13.1)
	Sex:
	 IG: 24 men (48%), 26 women (52%) CG: 26 men (50%), 26 women (50%)

Number randomised:

• IG: 50

Ankersen 2019 (Continued)	• CG: 52	
	Number reaching end	of study:
	IG 45CG: 43	
Interventions	IG: mobile phone appli alised on constant care sonnel by phone or via ment adjustment or dia close collaboration wit	cation Constant Care. If participants experienced a recurrence of disease visu- web application (web-app), they should contact the electronic care (eCare) per- the personal web-wall, for an early consultation to assess the need for treat- agnostic investigation. The eCare nurses performed daily web ward rounds in h a medical doctor.
	CG: self-screening ever	y 3 months
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up:	1 year
	Primary outcomes as	defined by study authors:
	 1-year disease cours acterised the individ Chronic continuo Chronic continuo Chronic continuo Chronic continuo Continuous remis Intermittent cour Intermittent cour Relapse Disease-related qua Secondary outcomes a Medical adherence r 	e (traffic light system based on HBI, SCCAI, FC and TIBS). 2 internal assessors char- lual disease courses as follows. ous course: red throughout 1 year ous course: yellow throughout 1 year ous course: green throughout 1 year ses: green, yellow, and red throughout 1 year see: green with a single relapse (yellow or red) throughout 1 year lity of life measured with the SIBDQ as defined by study authors: measured by a self-assessment questionnaire (MARS)
Notes	Funding source: not reported Conflicts of interest: "Ankersen DV has received grants from Ferring Pharmaceuticals, Crohn Colitis patient society Denmark, North Zealand University Hospital and nonfinancial support from Calpro AS; Weimers P has received grants from Ferring lægemidler and Tillotts Pharma AG as well as nonfinancial support from Janssen- Cilag A/S, Calpro AS, and Vifor Pharma Nordiska AB; Marker D has received non- financial support from Calpro AS and Pharmacosmos; Bennedsen M has received other financial sup- port from AbbVie, Tillotts, Takeda, MSD and Pfizer; Saboori S has received non-financial support from Janssen-Cilag and Salofalk; Paridaens K is an employee of Ferring Pharmaceuticals; Burisch J has re- ceived grants from AbbVie, Takeda, Tillotts Pharma and personal fees from AbbVie, Janssen-Cilag, Cel- gene, Samsung Bioepis, MSD, Pfizer and Takeda; Munkholm P has none to declare." Contact with study authors: we emailed the study authors on 17 October 2021 but received no re- sponse.	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "Patients were randomized to either be screened for disease activity whenever they felt necessary (OD group) or scheduled to be screened every

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

email request for clarification.

3M".

Comment: insufficient information to make a judgement and no response to

Ankersen 2019 (Continued)

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a judgement and no response to email re- quest for clarification.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "This study was a 1-year open-label randomized trial (1:1) of adult IBD patients using the constant care platform for self-monitoring of disease activi-ty."
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "This study was a 1-year open-label randomized trial (1:1) of adult IBD patients using the constant care platform for self-monitoring of disease activi- ty."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Reasons for dropouts are stated and are balanced. Stated drop-out number in intervention and control groups.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Trial registration offers limited information on outcomes, though outcomes are reported with appropriate data and are as expected.
Other bias	Low risk	No baseline imbalance or other sources apparent.

Atreja 2018

Study characteristics	
Methods	Study design: prospective phase III, single-centre, pragmatic RCT
	Study duration: 2 years (104 weeks), protocol registration date 18 February 2015
	Setting: recruitment in outpatient and inpatient facilities in Mount Sinai Health System, NY, USA
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: insufficient information in abstract and protocol
	Disease type: mixed
	Inclusion criteria:
	 Age ≥ 18 years Having a mobile phone or access to the internet at home Ability to complete a web-based questionnaire in English
	Exclusion criteria:
	 Inability to communicate with the investigators and comply with the study requirements Short bowel syndrome or stoma A condition or disease that, in the opinion of the investigators, may make it difficult for the person to use the HealthPROMISE app (e.g. advanced dementia)
	Age at beginning of study: adults
	Sex : 163 men (50.9%), 157 women (49.1%)
	Number randomised:
	IG: 162
	CG: 158



Atreja 2018 (Continued)	Number reaching end of study: 315 (total)		
Interventions	IG: HealthPROMISE app: participants track QoL and symptoms every 2 weeks, providers use the visual data to improve care		
	CG: usual care + IBD education app		
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 104 weeks		
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	Improvement in quality indicators from AGA outpatient quality metrics		
	Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	• SIBDQ		
	Emergency visits and hospitalisations		
	Change in generic QoL score (EQ-5D)		
	Predictors of HEALTHPROMISE app utilisation		
Notes	Funding source: "The app was developed in-house at Sinai AppLab. The study is supported by the Crohn's & Colitis Foundation of America (grant #253624) and the National Institutes of Health (5K23 DK97451-02) with Ashish Atreja as the principal investigator."		
	Conflicts of interest: not reported		
	Contact with study authors: we sent emails for further clarification on 20 January 2021 and on 6 July 2021. The authors responded that the manuscript was under preparation for publication, providing no further clarification.		

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information in abstract and protocol to make a judgement.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information in abstract and protocol to make a judgement.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information in abstract and protocol to make a judgement.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information in abstract and protocol to make a judgement.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information in abstract and protocol to make a judgement.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	The trial was registered. Insufficient information to make a judgement as not all outcomes had been published at the time of the review.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Insufficient information in abstract and protocol to make a judgement.

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Carlsen 2017a

.

Study characteristics			
Methods	Study design: prospective, open-label, 1:1 RCT		
	Study duration: 2 years		
	Setting: outpatient clinic at the Pediatric Department, Hvidovre University Hospital, Denmark		
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study:		
	 IG: UC in remission (n = 14), mild UC (n = 5); CD in remission (n = 2), mild CD (n = 5), moderate CD (n = 0), severe CD (n = 1) CG: UC in remission (n = 9), mild UC (n = 4); CD in remission (n = 5), mild CD (n = 6), moderate CD (n = 2), severe CD (n = 0) 		
	Disease type:		
	 IG: CD (n = 8), UC (n = 19) CG: CD (n = 13), UC (n = 13) 		
	Inclusion criteria:		
	 IBD diagnosis according to Copenhagen and Porto criteria Age 10-17 years Proficiency in Danish Access to the internet Nonbiological treatment (oral or topical) or no treatment for IBD 		
	Exclusion criteria:		
	 Insufficient Danish language skills Lack of intellectual capacity Growth retardation No access to the internet Biological treatment for IBD 		
	Age at beginning of study:		
	 IG: mean 15.1 years (SD 1.82) CG: mean 14.7 years (SD 2.11) 		
	Sex:		
	IG: 10 boys, 17 girlsCG: 12 boys, 14 girls		
	Number randomised:		
	 IG: 27 CG: 26 		
	 IG: 15 CG: 18 		
Interventions	IG: paediatric/adolescent version of eHealth web-based monitoring tool. Traffic light system based on self-reported symptoms and FC. Paediatric QoL, school absence, and weight and height measures were		

added. A message tool was available for participants to write to the IBD team for non-urgent matters.



Carlsen 2017a (Continued)

CG: hospital's IBD care guidelines (standard IBD care in Denmark), with outpatient visits every third month, including blood samples and FC. In addition, participant-completed MARS and VAS, PUCAI/aPC-DAI, days of school absence since last visit, and IMPACT III questionnaires.

Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 2 years			
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:			
	 Disease activity (self-reported symptoms using PUCAI or aPCDAI) Relapse according to PUCAI and aPCDAI Health-related QoL measured with IMPACT III Absence from school 			
	Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:			
	 Total number of outpatient visits Medical adherence according to MARS Evaluation and adherence to the eHealth programme (number of entries of symptom scores and FC samples) Socioeconomic perspectives (reduced school absence and fewer outpatient visits) 			
Notes	Funding source: "European Crohn's and Colitis Organization, Queen Louise's Hospital Foundation, TrygFoundation, CALPRO A/S, Tillotts Pharma, Capital Region Denmark, Alice and Frimodts Founda- tion, Ulcerative Colitis and Crohn's Danish Patient Society, and Merck Sharp and Dome"			
	Conflicts of interest: "V. Wewer: Advisory Board, MSD Denmark. A. Paerregaard: Advisory Board Nestle; Speaker fee (2015) Abbvie. The remaining authors have no conflict of interest to disclose"			

Contact with study authors: no emails sent

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "Patients were consecutively randomised by closed envelopes repre- senting one of the 2 groups."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Envelopes handled by a person not involved in the study group and blinded to the person enrolling patients.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Open-label study.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Open-label study.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	The drop-out rate reported in the published paper is 20/53 (IG: 12/27 (44%); CG: 8/26 (31%)). There are no major differences and the reasons for drop-outs are stated and are balanced.
		In the trial registration, enrolment is stated as 103 (IG: 56; CG: 47), but this seems to include a separate population of people in treatment with biological infusions.



Carlsen 2017a (Continued)

Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	The trial was registered. There is a difference in prioritisation of outcomes be- tween the protocol (medication adherence) and published manuscript (dis- ease activity). Disease activity and QoL not appropriately reported.
Other bias	Low risk	No baseline differences reported by study authors, but differences of PCDAI and PUCAI in remission between groups at baseline.

Chauhan 2016

Study characteristics			
Methods	Study design: prospective RCT		
	Study duration: 6 months		
	Setting: outpatient clinic at McMaster Medical Centre, Canada		
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: not reported		
	Disease type: mixed, no further information provided		
	Inclusion criteria		
	People with IBD assigned 3 months after their current appointment		
	Exclusion criteria: not reported		
	Age at beginning of study: not reported		
	Sex: not reported		
	Number randomised: 60 in total, not reported per IG/CG		
	Number reaching end of study: not reported		
Interventions	IG: telephone follow-up visit by an IBD nurse practitioner 3 months after participant's current appoint- ment		
	CG: clinic follow-up visit by an IBD nurse practitioner		
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 6 months		
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	 Disease activity: CRP, HBI (CD) or Partial Mayo Score (UC) Health-related QoL using SIBDQ 		
	Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	 Change in disease activity Participant satisfaction using Patient Satisfaction Questionnaire 		
Notes	Funding source: not reported		
	Conflicts of interest: not reported		
	Contact with study authors: we send an email on 10 October 2021 and the study authors responded. The trial was under review in the journal, but we adjusted the risk of bias section with the results pro- vided.		

Chauhan 2016 (Continued)

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Participants randomised 1:1 using a computer-generated randomisation list and sealed envelopes.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Participants randomised 1:1 using a computer-generated randomisation list and sealed envelopes.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "The participants and investigators were blinded using the sealed envelopes numbered chronologically for every participant (i.e. patient 001, patient 002, etc.). These sealed envelopes contained the treatment allocations (telephone follow-up or clinic follow-up) and were produced by a colleague researcher who was not involved in this study. This blinding of participants and investigators was maintained up until the participants have consented. Upon consenting, the corresponding sealed envelope was opened, and the participant and investigators became aware of the group allocation."
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "Upon consenting, the corresponding sealed envelope was opened, and the participant and investigators became aware of the group allocation."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Reasons for dropouts stated, and dropout rate and reasons evenly distributed between the groups.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Study authors state "We reported all primary and secondary outcomes as per our ethics approved study protocol"; however, the protocol is not available, and the trial was not registered.
Other bias	Low risk	More people with CD than with UC. Remaining baseline information was equal.

Cross 2012

Study characteristics			
Methods	Study design: prospective RCT		
	Study duration: November 2007–February 2010		
	Setting: University of Maryland, Baltimore, and the gastroenterology clinic of the Veterans Affairs, Maryland Heath Care System (VAMHCS), MD, USA		
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study:		
	IG: active UC 40%, UC in remission 60%		
	CG: active UC 32%, UC in remission 68%		
	Disease type: UC		
	Inclusion criteria:		
	UC diagnosis confirmed by standard clinical, endoscopic, and histologic criteria		
	• Age \geq 18 years		
	Exclusion criteria:		



Cross 2012 (Continued)

- Inability to comply with study protocol
- · Previous colectomy with ileostomy or colectomy with ileoanal anastomosis
- History of colonic dysplasia or colorectal cancer
- Uncontrolled medical or psychiatric disease
- · Inability or unwillingness to provide consent
- Age < 18 years
- Other forms of colitis

Age at beginning of study:

- IG: mean 41.7 years (SD13.9)
- CG: mean 40.3 years (SD 14.4)
- Overall: mean 41.1 years (SD14.0)

Sex:

- IG: 10 men, 15 women
- CG: 7 men, 15 women

Number randomised:

- IG: 25
- CG: 22

Number reaching end of study:

- IG: 14
- CG:18

IG: home telemanagement in UC (UC HAT, comprising a home unit, a decision support server, and a web-based clinician portal)

CG: individualised written action plan at the time of group assignment without reinforcement, based on current evidence-based guidelines and including scheduled and as-needed clinic visits or calls, and educational fact sheets about UC

Outcomes **Duration of follow-up**: 12 months

Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:

- Clinical disease activity using Seo Index scores
- QoL using IBDQ

Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:

 Medication adherence using MMAS. To evaluate percentage adherence, the study authors dichotomised the variable (adherent/non-adherent)

Funding source: "Broad Medical Research Program (BRMP-0190), University of Maryland General Clinical Research Center Grant (M01 RR16500), General Clinical Research Centers Program, National Center for Research Resources (NCRR), NIH, and the Baltimore Education and Research Foundation."

Conflicts of interest: not reported

Contact with study authors: we sent an email on 17 October 2021 and received additional information.

Risk of bias

Notes

Interventions

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Cross 2012 (Continued)

Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Random permuted block design with randomly varied block sizes.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Group assignment was concealed and was not revealed to the pa- tient or the research team members until after all baseline data were collect- ed."; "We did computer randomization stratified by disease activity at enroll- ment (active or inactive). The group assignments were made using sealed en- velopes."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Participants not masked to their group assignments
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Low risk	Research staff at study visits blinded to treatment allocation of participants for subsequent visits.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	High risk	8/22 (36.3%) children in the IG discontinued the intervention, compared to 1/19 (5.3%) in the CG.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	The trial was registered and the outcomes were appropriately presented.
Other bias	Low risk	IBDQ scores significantly higher at baseline in CG than in IG; however, this is of questionable clinical significance given the nature of the IBDQ system. No other imbalance.

Cross 2019

Study characteristics			
Methods	Study design: prospective, 3-arm, parallel RCT		
	Study duration: September 2021–September 2016		
	Setting: University of Maryland, Baltimore, MD, USA; University of Pittsburgh, PA, USA; and Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN, USA		
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: IBD in remission (n = 200) and active IBD (n = 148)		
	Disease type:		
	 IG1: CD (n = 79), UC (n = 36) IG2: CD (n = 78), UC (n = 38) CG: CD (n = 79), UC (n = 38) 		
	Inclusion criteria:		
	 Age ≥ 18 years Diagnosis of CD, UC, or indeterminate colitis according to Lennard-Jones classification ≥ 1 IBD flare-up in 2 years prior to baseline visit (increase in IBD symptoms sufficient to warrant a change in medication dose or addition of a medication) 		
	Exclusion criteria:		
	Inability to speak/read English		

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.



Cross 2019 (Continued)

- Inability to comply with study protocol
- Presence of an ileostomy, colostomy, ileoanal pouch anastomosis, or ileorectal anastomosis
- Imminent surgery
- History of short bowel syndrome
- Uncontrolled medical/psychiatric disease
- Pregnancy
- Remission lasting \geq 2 years

Age at beginning of study:

- IG1: mean 40.1 years (SD 13.2)
- IG2 36.4 years (SD 11.5)
- CG 40.1 years (SD 11.7)

Sex:

- IG1: 48 men, 67 women
- IG2: 50 men, 66 women
- CG: 53 men, 64 women

Number randomised:

- IG1: 115
- IG2: 116
- CG: 117

Number reaching end of study:

- IG188
- IG2 81
- CG 90

Interventions

IG1: participants log onto the TELE-IBD website every other week to answer questions about disease symptoms, adherence, side effects, to check bodyweight and to receive educational content. Participants receive self-action plans after each self-testing session. Alerts are generated to the nurse co-ordinator if certain clinical criteria are met.

IG2: participants log onto the TELE-IBD website weekly to answer questions about disease symptoms, adherence, side effects, to check bodyweight and to receive educational content. Participants receive self-action plans after each self-testing session. Alerts are generated to the nurse co-ordinator if certain clinical criteria are met.

CG: standard of care for participants modelled after the standard of care at all 3 study sites. Comprehensive assessment, a guideline concordant therapy plan, scheduled and as-needed clinic visits, scheduled and as-needed telephone calls, and administration of educational fact sheets about disease-specific topics when appropriate.

Outcomes

Duration of follow-up: 12 months

Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:

- · Change in disease activity score and remission rates measures with HBI and SCCAI
- Change in disease-specific QoL scores (IBDQ)

Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:

 Change in healthcare utilisation (number of hospitalisations, surgeries, emergency room visits, office visits, endoscopic procedures, non-endoscopic procedures, IV therapeutics, non-invasive diagnostic tests, electronic and telephone encounters)

Cross 2019 (Continued)

Notes

Funding source: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (1R01HS018975-01A1) and the University of Maryland General Clinical Research Centers Program.

Conflicts of interest: authors declared no conflict of interest

Contact with study authors: we sent an email on 17 October 2021 and received additional information.

Risk of bias

Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Low risk	Permuted block randomisation with randomly varied block sizes.
Low risk	Quote: "[] the randomization arm assignments for each of the 4 (UC remission, UC active disease, CD remission, and CD active disease) strata were sent to the Cooperative Studies Program (CSP) Coordinating Center at the Veterans Affairs in Perry Point, MD, and entered into their interactive voice response system."
High risk	Quote: "Investigators and staff were blinded to the randomization order, but patients, staff, and providers were not masked to group assignment."
Low risk	Quote: "Investigators and staff were blinded to the randomization order, but patients, staff, and providers were not masked to group assignment."
	Comment: according to the trial registration (clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT01692743) this study is single-blind (outcome assessors)
	Response from authors: "The research staff was blind to the study group dur- ing the outcomes assessment."
Low risk	Balanced attrition and reasons for withdrawals thoroughly explained by the authors in our correspondence (27 October 2021). 48 participants in the inter- vention group discontinued and were accounted for in the published paper, while 42 participants were lost to follow-up in the control group.
Low risk	In the 2015 published protocol for the study, there are more secondary out- comes than reported in the results. Most were reported in 3 publications refer- enced in this RCT, including all those relevant to this review.
	The outcomes match with the trial registration (NCT01692743).
Low risk	No baseline imbalances.
	Authors' Judgement Low risk

de Jong 2017

Study characteristics

Methods

Study design: prospective RCT

Study duration: July 2014–July 2016

de Jong 2017 (Continued)

Setting: 4 hospitals in the Netherlands: 2 academic hospitals (Maastricht University Medical Centre and Leiden University Medical Centre), and 2 large, non-academic, regional hospitals (Zuyderland Medical Centre, Sittard, and St Antonius Hospital, Nieuwegein)

Participants

State of disease at beginning of study:

- IG: in remission (n = 394), active (n = 71)
- CG: in remission (n = 380), active (n = 64)

Disease type:

- IG: CD (n = 282), UC (n = 183)
- CG: CD (n = 262), UC (n = 182)

Inclusion criteria:

- IBD diagnosis according to Lennard-Jones criteria
- Age 18–75 years
- Access to internet by computer, tablet, or smartphone
- Dutch proficiency

Exclusion criteria:

- Inability to read or understand the informed consent form
- Lack of internet access by computer, tablet, or smartphone
- Hospital admission within 2 weeks before inclusion
- Ileoanal pouch or ileorectal anastomosis

Age at beginning of study:

- IG: mean 44.0 years (SD 14.1)
- CG: mean 44.1 years (SD 14.2)

Sex:

- IG: 194 men, 271 women
- CG: 180 men, 264 women

Number randomised:

- IG: 465
- CG: 444

Number reaching end of study:

- IG: 438
- CG: 443

Interventions

IG: myIBDcoach is a secured webpage with an HTML application for tablet or smartphone and monthly monitoring modules, which contain questions regarding disease activity, medication use, treatment adherence, treatment satisfaction, and side effects, including infections. Also includes questions on factors affecting disease (including nutritional status, smoking, stress, life events, anxiety and depression, social support, physical exercise, and self-management skills), and patient-reported outcome measures on QoL and work productivity.

CG: standard care with routine follow-up visits according to the local protocol, with an opportunity to schedule an extra visit if symptoms relapsed.

Outcomes

Duration of follow-up: 12 months

Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:



de Jong 2017 (Continued)	 Number of outpatient visits and telephone consultations with gastroenterologists and nurses Patient-reported quality of care via VAS scores on patient satisfaction with healthcare, patients' experiences contacting their healthcare providers, and the extent to which healthcare meets patients' expectations 			
	Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:			
	 Medication adherence measured with the 8-item MMAS QoL measured with SIBDQ Self-efficacy, defined as the perception of one's ability to engage in skills required to master a new challenge despite obstacles, measured with the 29-item inflammatory bowel disease self-efficacy scale (IBD-SES) 			
	 Disease-related and medication-related knowledge assessed on a VAS Smoking behaviour with a categorical question (non-smoker, active-smoker, or ex-smoker) Numbers of relapses, defined as flares if symptoms suggestive of disease activity resulted in a dose escalation or initiation of a new drug to induce remission IBD-related hospital admissions, emergency visits, surgeries, and corticosteroid use 			
Notes	 Funding source: academic incentive fund of the Maastricht University Medical Centre (31962340B) Conflicts of interest: Quote. "MJdJ reports non-financial support from Merck Sharpe & Dohme, outside the submitted work. AEvdM-dJ reports grants and non-financial support from Tramedico, all outside the submitted work. AAvB reports personal fees from AbbVie, MSD, Ferring, Tramedico, Takeda, Pfizer, and Janssen, all outside the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Takeda, all outside the submitted work. AAM reports grants from Grünenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Pharma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received research grants to her department from AbbVie, Amgen, and Merck, and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. MJP reports personal fees from AbbVie, Ferring, Janssen, and Takeda, and grants from Falk, all outside the submitted work. All other authors declare no competing interests." 			

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' iudgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation VIA ALEA Screening and Enrolment Application Software us- ing the minimisation method, stratified for medical centre, IBS subtype (CD or UC), and treatment (no medication or Mesalazine; immunosuppressive drugs; or biological therapy).
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Enrolment via the software mentioned above.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Open-label study.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Open-label study.

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

de Jong 2017 (Continued)

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Attrition low in both groups. There were more reasons reported for dropping out of the IG (18/456) than the CG (1/444); however, this is unlikely to have affected the outcomes.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Outcomes stated match the trial registration.
Other bias	Low risk	No baseline imbalances.

Del Hoyo 2018

Study characteristics	
Methods	Study design: prospective, 3-arm RCT
	Study duration: May 2014–December 2016
	Setting: IBD Unit of La Fe University and Polytechnic Hospital (tertiary referral centre), Valencia, Spain
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: Remission: 30, based on the HBI and the partial Mayo scores. The other 33 apparently were not in remission.
	CD: IG1 6/ IG2 9/ CG 10
	UC: IG1 2 / IG2 1 / CG 2
	Disease type:
	 IG1: CD (n = 13), UC (n = 8) IG2: CD (n = 13), UC (n = 8) CG: CD (n = 14), UC (n = 7)
	 Age ≥ 18 years IBD diagnosis according to internationally accepted criteria Initiation of therapy with corticosteroids, immunosuppressants, and biological agents due to disease activity Provision of written informed consent to participate in the study
	Exclusion criteria:
	 Inability to speak and read Spanish Inability to manage a mobile phone or tablet or the internet, or not having a telephone line Participation in other clinical trials during the inclusion period Uncontrolled medical or psychiatric disease Presence of ileorectal or ileal pouch-anal anastomosis Receipt of definitive ileostomy Perianal disease Pregnancy
	Age at beginning of study:
	 IG1: median 40.91 years (range 24–60) IG2: median 41.32 years (range 19–66) CG: median 39.31 years (range 22–61)

Del Hoyo 2018 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

	Sex:
	• IG1: 12 men. 9 women 9
	• IG2: 9 men. 12 women
	• CG: 12 men, 9 women
	Number randomised:
	- 161-21
	• 161.21
	• (6:21
	Number reaching end of study:
	• IG1 20
	• IG2 18
	• CG 19
Interventions	IG1 : nursing care by telephone: participants had periodic health status assessments delivered through structured interviews; clinical activity self-recorded at home. Nurses modified medication or follow-up schedule with support of medical staff according to results of the interview.
	IG2: Telemonitoring of CD and UC (TECCU): a web-based telemanagement system with an http app (NOMHADhome) for mobile phones, tablets, and computers. Participants completed questionnaires on the platform related to symptoms and adverse effects. Alerts and action plans were established based on this information and the medical staff adjusted therapy accordingly. Through the platform, participants also received advice, reminders, educational material about their disease, and information on prevention.
	CG: usual care provided in the IBD Outpatient Clinic
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study Therapeutic adherence measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study Therapeutic adherence measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study Therapeutic adherence measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system Number of surgical interventions related to the pathology
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study Therapeutic adherence measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system Number of surgical interventions related to the pathology Work activity and productivity measured by a validated questionnaire
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study Therapeutic adherence measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system Number of surgical interventions related to the pathology Work activity and productivity measured by a validated questionnaire Mortality
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system Number of surgical interventions related to the pathology Work activity and productivity measured by a validated questionnaire Mortality Directs health costs
Outcomes	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study Therapeutic adherence measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system Number of surgical interventions related to the pathology Work activity and productivity measured by a validated questionnaire Mortality Directs health costs Funding source: "grants from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III-Fondo de Investigaciones Sanitarias (FIS PI12/00277) and cofunded by FEDER (Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional)"
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: • Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: • Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire • Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ • Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study • Therapeutic adherence measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire • Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system • Number of surgical interventions related to the pathology • Work activity and productivity measured by a validated questionnaire • Mortality • Directs health costs Funding source: "grants from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III-Fondo de Investigaciones Sanitarias (FIS PI12/00277) and cofunded by FEDER (Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional)" Conflicts of interest: "DD is the general manager of Connected Health Services."
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: • Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: • Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire • Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ • Participant satisfaction measured by a satisfaction questionnaire designed for the study • Therapeutic adherence measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire • Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system • Number of surgical interventions related to the pathology • Work activity and productivity measured by a validated questionnaire • Mortality • Directs health costs Funding source: "grants from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III-Fondo de Investigaciones Sanitarias (FIS P112/00277) and cofunded by FEDER (Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional)" Conflicts of interest: "DD is the general manager of Connected Health Services." Contact with study authors: no emails sent
Outcomes Notes <i>Risk of bias</i>	 Duration of follow-up: 24 weeks Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Clinical remission of participants using HBI for CD and Mayo Index for UC Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: Health-related QoL measured by the generic EuroQol (EQ-5D) questionnaire Health-related QoL measured by the specific SIBDQ Participant satisfaction measured by the validated Morisky-Green questionnaire Urgent and scheduled visits and urgent hospital admissions captured directly through hospital information system Number of surgical interventions related to the pathology Work activity and productivity measured by a validated questionnaire Mortality Directs health costs Funding source: "grants from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III-Fondo de Investigaciones Sanitarias (FIS PI12/00277) and cofunded by FEDER (Fondo Europeo de Desarrollo Regional)" Conflicts of interest: "DD is the general manager of Connected Health Services." Contact with study authors: no emails sent

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Del Hoyo 2018 (Continued)

Cochrane

Library

Trusted evidence.

Better health.

Informed decisions.

Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "[] block randomization method through a Web-based tool [] in or- der to generate a random-allocation sequence and ensure allocation conceal- ment."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "[] block randomization method through a Web-based tool [] in or- der to generate a random-allocation sequence and ensure allocation conceal- ment."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "Neither the patients nor the researchers were masked to the interven- tion"
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "[] the results were analyzed by an independent statistician who was blinded to group identification." Comment: However, all clinical outcome measures were analysed by staff who were not masked as per above.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Low and balanced attrition and reasons for attrition.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Outcomes stated match the trial registration.
Other bias	Low risk	No baseline imbalance.

Elkjaer 2010a

Study characteristics			
Methods	Study design: prospective RCT		
	Study duration: NR		
	Setting: Herlev and Amager Hospitals, Copenhagen, Denmark; and Adelaide and Meath Hospital in Dublin, Ireland		
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: SCCAI		
	 IG: Denmark: median 1 (range 0–10); Ireland: median 1 (range 0–9) 		
	• CG: Denmark: median 1 (range 0–11); Ireland: median 2 (range 0–7)		
	Disease type: UC		
	Inclusion criteria:		
	• Age 18–69 years		
	Mild/moderate UC diagnosed based on Copenhagen diagnostic criteria		
	Treatment with 5-ASA at 1 of the study centres		
	Exclusion criteria:		
	 Acute phase of comorbid conditions (rheumatoid arthritis, chronic lung disease, coronary heart disease, chronic pancreatitis) Drug (narcotic) dependence or substance abuse 		



Elkjaer 2010a (Continued)

- Use of immunomodulators (azathioprine, 6-mercaptopurine, metrothrexate or antitumour necrosis factor (TNF) therapy)
- Frequent treatment (> 6 months/year or 2 treatments/year) with high dose of systemic corticosteroids to enter remission
- Likely requirement of IBD surgery during the study period
- Previous IBD surgery
- Pregnancy or breastfeeding
- Inability to read or understand the informed consent form or use a computer

Age at beginning of study:

- IG: Denmark: median 41 years (range 21-69); Ireland: median 42 years (range 18-68)
- CG: Denmark: median 48 years (range 21-69); Ireland: median 48 years (range 19-95)

Sex:

- IG: Denmark: 57 men, 60 women; Ireland: 32 men, 20 women
- CG: Denmark: 35 men, 81 women; Ireland: 20 men, 28 women

Number randomised:

- IG: Denmark: 117; Ireland: 52
- CG: Denmark: 116; Ireland: 48

Number reaching end of study:

- IG: Denmark: 89; Ireland: 41
- CG: Denmark: 97; Ireland: 38

Interventions	IG : web-based programme (www.constant-care.dk). Participants who relapsed were requested to log on daily and complete the disease activity score (SCCAI) until they entered the green zone. In any event, they had to log on once a week until 4 weeks after the initiation of relapse. Participants were asked to fill in the SIBDQ at the beginning and the end of each relapse. Once remission was achieved, participants had to use the programme once a month until the next relapse occurred.		
	CG: conventional treatment and follow-up in the IBD outpatient clinic, including routine appoint- ments or as-needed appointments if participants were experiencing relapse symptoms. The attending physician evaluated the need for blood tests to monitor inflammation, and the need for sigmoideo- or colonoscopy. Participants who relapsed filled in the SCCAI and SIBDQ in paper format 7 days after re- mission and sent it to the investigator.		
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 12 months		
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	• Compliance questionnaire with 5 questions: easy access to prescription, ability of relapse recognition, following the physician's advice, ability to self-initiate acute treatment, and adherence to 5-ASA treatment (5-ASA refill compared with results from the e-prescription pharmacy database)		
	Disease outcome (SCCAI)		
	 IBD knowledge and QoL Disease specific QoL (SIBDQ) 		
	 CCKNOW (multiple choice questionnaire) 		
	 SF-36 (Denmark) or SF-12 (Ireland) 		
	• HADS		
	Safety (adverse events)		
	 Cost (number of outpatients visits, hospitalisation, and phone/online consultation) 		

Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: not reported

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Elkjaer 2010a (Continued)

Notes

Funding source: "PM is member of the advisory boards in Ferring, Tillots, MSD and Swedish Orphan. ME is member of the advisory board in Swedish Orphan. HS is member of the advisory board in Swedish Orphan. CO'M is on the International Advisory Board of Abbott, MSD, and Shire Pharmaceutical Company. He has unrestricted educational grants from Abbott and MSD"

Conflicts of interest: "Colitis Crohn Patient Organisation, Moran's Foundation, Vibeke Binder & Povl Riis' Foundation, Bayer Health Care Funding, Augustinus Foundation, Munkholms Foundation, Tillotts Funding, Scientific Council at Herlev Hospital, Prof. Fagerhol Research Foundation, Aase & Einar Danielsen Foundation, Ole Trock-Jansen & Hustrus Foundation, and European Crohn Colitis Organisation."

Contact with study authors: we sent an email on 17 October 2021 but received no response.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Eligible patients, who had signed the informed consent form, were randomly allocated to the interventional (web) or to the control group by use of randomisation program"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Each randomisation number was placed in a closed, consecutively numbered envelope by two nurses not involved in the study."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "This study was a 1-year open-label randomized trial (1:1) of adult IBD patients using the constant care platform for self-monitoring of disease activi- ty."
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "This study was a 1-year open-label randomized trial (1:1) of adult IBD patients using the constant care platform for self-monitoring of disease activi-ty."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Balanced drop-out rates and reasons for drop-out reported for each group are balanced.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No trial registration available, but all outcomes stated in the methods section are reported.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Significantly higher age and more women in CG (p < 0.05) in both groups with no explanation.

Heida 2018

Study characteristics		
Methods	Study design: prospective RCT	
	Study duration: April 2013–July 2016	
	Setting: 11 centres (6 tertiary care hospitals and 5 large regional general hospitals) in the Netherlands	
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: remission	
	Disease type:	
	• IG: UC (n = 45), CD (n = 39)	

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews



Heida 2018 (Continued)

• CG: UC (n = 44), CD (n = 42)

Inclusion criteria:

- Age 10–19 years
- IBD in clinical remission at baseline for ≥ 3 months, diagnosed according to Revised Porto criteria > 6 months before enrolment
- Access to a telephone, the internet, and an email address
- Good knowledge of the Dutch language

Exclusion criteria:

- Treatment with anti-TNF monoclonal antibodies
- Ileostomy or ileoanal pouch
- Any other comorbidity requiring frequent hospital visits

Age at beginning of study:

- IG: median 15 years (range 12–16)
- CG: median 15 years (range 13-17)

Sex:

- IG: 64 boys, 20 girls
- CG: 45 boys, 41 girls

Number randomised:

- IG: 84
- CG: 86

Number reaching end of study:

	IG: 48CG: 72		
Interventions	IG : IBD-live web app. Participants received automated email alerts to fill in the symptom score (PUCAI, PCDAI) and to send in a stool sample to the hospital laboratory; results were uploaded on the IBD-live website and cumulated in a colour-coded disease flare risk stratification that was visible to the participant and the local IBD team.		
	CG: regular checks in the consultation room as before the trial, regardless of how well the participant was; the interval varied according to the physician's discretion.		
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 52 weeks		
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	 Cumulative incidence of disease flares per group, defined as disease activity requiring therapy inten- sification (including steroid therapy, exclusive enteral nutrition, aminosalicylate dose escalation or introduction of anti-TNF antibodies) 		
	Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	 Change in QoL measured with IBD-specific IMPACT-III questionnaire Cost-effectiveness measured by direct and indirect medical and non-medical costs Compliance to the home telemonitoring programme defined as being compliant to ≥ 80% of the alerts 		
Notes	Funding source: "ZonMw Health Care Efficiency Research [grant number 837001001], Innovation Fund Dutch Insurance Companies [grant number B12-204–2509], and NutsOhra Fund [grant number 1301-002]. RKW is supported by the Netherlands Organization for Scientific Research [NWO] [grant number 016.136.308]. Reagents for the Quantum Blue® calprotectin point-of-care tests were an unre-		

Heida 2018 (Continued)

stricted donation by Bühlmann Laboratories AG. An unrestricted start-up grant for the development of the web-based programme IBD-live was awarded by Ferring Pharmaceuticals BV. Neither funding company had a role in the design of this study, nor in the execution, analyses, interpretation of the data or decision to submit results."

Conflicts of interest: "PFvR, AH and AMK received funding for joint research projects from BÜHLMANN Laboratories and CisBio Bioassays. All other authors had no support from any organization."

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Computer generated random sequence 1:1 ratio stratified by research site and disease type []"
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Allocation concealment was ensured, as the study website did not release the randomisation code until the participant had been recruited into the trial.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "The nature of the intervention did not allow blinding of participants, care providers or outcome assessors."
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "The nature of the intervention did not allow blinding of participants, care providers or outcome assessors."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Imbalance in the participants reaching the end of the study; high number of non- or insufficient compliance in IG (36/84). Reason for non-compliance not stated.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Appropriate selection of outcomes that matches the trial registration.
Other bias	Low risk	Overrepresentation of males in IG compared with CG, but other characteristics were balanced and no other concerns.

Hughes 2017

Study design: prospective RCT		
Study duration: not reported		
Setting: Hospital clinics (Guy's and St Thomas') and online through the Crohn's and Colitis UK website		
State of disease at beginning of study: not reported		
Disease type: unclear		
Inclusion criteria:		
 IBD diagnosis Age > 18 years Ability to read and understand English fluently Informed consent 		

Hughes 2017 (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Bias	Authors' judgement Support for judgement
Risk of bias	
	Contact with study authors: we sent an email on 20 January 2021 but received no response.
	Conflicts of interest: none
Votes	Funding source: not reported
	Change in disease activity
	 Change in fatigue Change in illness percention
	tive interviews
	 Retrospective appraisal of the intervention (i.e. content and layout) through semi-structured qualit.
	Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors.
	 Change in generic QoL Change in IBD-specific OoL
	• Change in anxiety
	Change in depression
	Feasibility Effectiveness
	 Change in numbers of participants throughout the trial
	Acceptability
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 8 weeks
	CG: waitlist: after study completion, the control group receive the same manual, but without telephon support sessions.
	mation, guidance for setting goals for behaviour change, and accompanying tasks to aid implementa- tion. to be completed at home in the participant's own time. Key themes are likely to include symptom management, dealing with social implications of the disease and interacting effectively with healthcar professionals. Participants also receive 30-minute telephone support sessions with a healthcare pro- fessional, at 2, 4 and 6 weeks after randomisation.
Interventions	IG: Quality Of LIfe Tool for IBD (QOLITI): cognitive-behavioural therapy-inspired manual providing info
	Number reaching end of study: 54 (85%) in total (per group unclear)
	IG: 32CG: 31
	Number randomised:
	CG: 10 men, 21 women
	• IG: 13 men. 19 women
	Sex:
	IG: mean 38 years (SD 11.9) CC: mean 43 years (SD 13.7)
	Age at beginning of study:
	Suicidal ideations
	Exclusion criteria:



Hughes 2017 (Continued)

Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Type of study that cannot be blinded.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Single-blind design (outcomes assessor) according to trial registration, but this is inconsistent with the methods reported. We wrote to the study authors for clarification but received no response.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information on withdrawals offered to judge and no response from study authors.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Not all outcomes reported as per the trial registration.
Other bias	Low risk	No differences in baseline characteristics and no other concerns.

Ley 2020

Study characteristics	
Methods	Study design: prospective RCT
	Study duration: not reported
	Setting: not reported
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: all in remission
	Disease type: UC
	Inclusion criteria:
	 Age 18–65 years UC diagnosis Clinical remission Stable dose of 5-ASA monotherapy for ≥ 2 months before study entry
	Exclusion criteria: not reported
	Age at beginning of study:
	IG: mean 38 yearsCG: mean 34.3 years
	Sex: m/f IG: 14/7 CG: 11/7
	 IG: 14 men, 7 women CG: 11 men, 7 women
	Number randomised:

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Ley 2020 (Continued)	• IG: 21 • CG: 18	
	Number reaching end	of study: not reported
Interventions	IG : iPhone adherence a	application that included medication reminders
	CG: sham application t intake, without medica	hat included educational materials and the capability of recording medication ation reminders
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up	: not reported
	Primary outcomes as	defined by study authors:
	Medication adherenBMQ as a method of	nce f adherence prediction
	Secondary outcomes	as defined by study authors: not reported
Notes	Funding source: "rese	arch support from Takeda Pharmaceuticals"
	Conflicts of interest: r	not reported
	Contact with study au	uthors: we sent an email on 17 October 2021 but received no response.
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient detail to make a decision.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient detail to make a decision.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	Low risk	Double-blind RCT.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient detail to make a decision.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient detail to make a decision.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient detail to make a decision.

Other bias

 Malickova 2020

 Study characteristics

 Methods
 Study design: RCT

No baseline imbalance apparent and no other concerns noted.

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Low risk



Malickova 2020 (Continued)	Study duration: June 2018–August 2019		
	Setting: Prague hospital, Czechia		
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: all in remission		
	Disease type:		
	• IG: CD (n = 44), UC (n = 46)		
	• CG: CD (n = 19), UC (n = 18)		
	Inclusion criteria:		
	• Age > 18 years		
	CD or UC diagnosis		
	 In remission (controlled by endoscopic examination implemented during the last 12 months before the start of the study) 		
	Computer literacy		
	Regular access to PC, tablet, or smartphone Working email address		
	Informed consent		
	Exclusion criteria: Not reported		
	Age at beginning of study:		
	• IG: median 43 years (IQR 28–56)		
	CG: median 42 years (IQR 23–60)		
	Sex:		
	IG: 44 men, 46 women		
	CG: 15 men, 22 women		
	Number randomised:		
	• IG: 94		
	• CG: 37		
	Number reaching end of study:		
	• IG: 90		
	• CG: 37		
Interventions	IG : participants were telemonitored and connected with their doctors and IBD nurses through the IBD Assistant application, available online. They received email reminders at regular intervals to fill in standard electronic assessments. An emergency questionnaire, for use in case of deterioration, advised participants to contact a doctor. Participants contacted the doctor primarily through the IBD Assistant web application; in-person visits were scheduled only after a recommendation via the IBD Assistant application. FC was measured at least 4 times/12 months with at-home CalpoSmart system.		
	CG: participants attended usual checkups every 3 months in outpatient clinics with their gastroenterol- ogists (clinical examination and laboratory testing). Participants could have an unscheduled acute con- sultation in case of any difficulties, or an at-home doctor's visit in the event of unfavourable examina- tion results.		
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 12 months		
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:		
	Outpatient visitsDisease activity		

Malickova 2020 (Continued) Inflammation markers

- Intercurrent infections
- Hospitalisations
- Costs

Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: not reported

Notes

Funding source: "The study was supported by the IBD-Comfort Foundation Fund and the Prevention Fund of the General Health Insurance Company of the Czech Republic."

Conflicts of interest: Study authors declared no conflict of interest.

Contact with study authors: we sent an email on 27 October 2021 for further clarification regarding risk of bias, and we received a response on 1 November 2021.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote (personal correspondence): "Assignment to a telemedicine or control group was performed by a simple random allocation using a table of random numbers."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient detail to make a decision.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Type of study that cannot be blinded.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Low risk	Quote (personal correspondence): "the evaluation of the objectives pursued was carried out without knowing which of the groups the entity belongs to."
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Low attrition, explained and balanced between groups.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Outcomes reported as per the last paragraph of the introduction, but no trial registration and variances are missing.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Huge difference in numbers randomised (IG 90/CG 37) not explained in paper, but a study author provided clarification.
		Quote (personal correspondence): "Initially, a 3:1 split was considered, ie 90 subjects in the telemedicine and 30 subjects in the control branch. The final 90/37 ratio was due to a change in the randomization design."

McCombie 2020

Study characteristics

Methods

Study design: prospective RCT

Study duration: August 2015–December 2016



McCombie 2020 (Continued)

Setting: Southern, Canterbury, Waitemata, and Hutt Valley District Health Boards across New Zealand

Participants	State of disease at beginning of study:
	IG: SCCAI mean 1.6 (SD 2.5); HBI mean 2.7 (SD 3.00)*
	CG: SCCAI mean 1.1 (SD 1.5); HBI mean 2.7 (SD 3.0)*
	*SCCAI ≤ 2: remission, SCCAI ≤ 3: relapse (for UC); HBI ≤ 4: remission, HBI > 4: relapse (for CD)
	Disease type:
	 IG: CD (n = 37), UC (n = 13) CG: CD (n = 36), UC (n = 14)
	Inclusion criteria:
	 Age ≥ 16 years Confirmed UC or CD ≥ 2 outpatient appointments in the last 12 months < 3 disease flares in the past 12 months
	Exclusion criteria:
	 Indeterminate colitis Severe disease with close monitoring Possible surgical intervention Previous surgery Pregnancy Ileostomy, colostomy, or ileal pouch-anal anastomosis Inability of unwillingness to provide written consent
	Age at beginning of study:
	 IG: mean 35.2 years (SD 12.4) CG: mean 34.3 years (SD 12.9)
	Sex:
	IG: 26 men, 24 women
	CG: 23 men, 27 women
	Number randomised:
	• IG: 53
	Number reaching end of study:
	 IG: 47 CG: 49
Interventions	 IG: IBDsmart and IBDoc apps. IBDsmart allowed participants to complete symptom scores and send them to their doctor. Participants could log in and fill out a questionnaire (CDAI or SCCAI), which produced a score indicating disease severity. In this way, the app tracked long-term trends of symptom scores, and the healthcare team were contacted immediately in case of high disease severity. IBDoc allowed participants to measure their FC levels by testing stool samples with a medical device, and sending the results to their doctor via an app build into IBDoc called CalApp. CG: usual outpatient treatment

Outcomes **Duration of follow-up**: 12 months

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



McCombie 2020 (Continued)			
	 Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Noninferiority of IBDsmart and IBDoc to standard care Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: 		
	Health-related QoL at 3, 6, and 9 months		
 Participant-reported usability/acceptability 			
	Doctor-reported usability/acceptability		
	Adherence		
	• FC		
Notes	Funding source: "The Healthcare Otago Charitable Trust (no grant number) and The New Zealand ciety of Gastroenterology Janssen Research Fellowship (no grant number) in 2015 and the gut hea network, a research theme located at the Department of Medicine, University of Otago."		
	Conflicts of interest: none		
	Contact with study authors: we sent an email on 17 October 2021 and the study authors provided ad- ditional information.		

Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Randomization occurred by a computer program randomly allocating participants to 1 of the 2 groups. Randomization was stratified by disease type (CD vs UC) and location of outpatient appointments (Waitemata, Hutt Valley, Canterbury, and Southern District Health Boards)."
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "The allocations were put in sequenced envelopes, which were to be opened by the recruiting nurse, gastroenterologist, or researcher."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Quote: "Participants were not blinded to which group they were in."
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	High risk	Masking not used.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Low and balanced attrition: only 4 dropouts and there was no reason recorded except that participants had asked to withdraw.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	No major difference from the trial registration.
Other bias	Low risk	Some baseline data missing for participants who dropped out without completing baseline assessment, but no important differences.

Reich 2019

Study characteristics Methods Study design: prospective RCT Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Reich 2019 (Continued)	Study duration: November 2017–March 2018
	Setting: Boston Medical Center, Boston, MA, USA
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study:
	IG: HBI (for CD): mean 4.6 (SD 3.8); SCCAI (for UC): mean 4.3 (SD 3.0)
	CG: HBI (for CD): mean 4.6 (SD 4.1); SCCAI (for UC): mean 4.3 (SD 2.8)
	Disease type:
	IG: CD (n = 36), UC (n = 28)
	CG: CD (n = 36), UC (n = 27)
	Inclusion criteria:
	 Age ≥ 18 years Both sexes IBD diagnosis (CD, UC, or indeterminate colitis) by standard criteria Scheduled appointment at outpatient gastroenterology clinic or infusion unit
	Exclusion criteria:
	 Inability to communicate in English Cognitive impairment that would impair participation Lack of access to computer with internet Expected move from study area during the study
	Age at beginning of study:
	 IG: mean 41 years (SD 15.7) CG: mean 42 years (SD 16.4)
	Sex:
	 IG: 35 men, 28 women (1 person missing) CG: 42 men, 21 women
	Number randomised:
	IG: 64CG: 63
	Number reaching end of study:
	 IG: 46 CG: 29
Interventions	IG : MyChart: a patient portal that allowed participants to see various parts of their medical record, and send and receive secure messages with their provider. Participants received educational information about IBD every 2 weeks along with reminders to take their medications and get vaccinated for influenza and pneumococcal pneumonia at 2 weeks and 3 months after enrolment.
	CG: participants were sent generic messages through MyChart that were not related to IBD (e.g. "Did you know that you could send your provider a message through MyChart if you need to refill a medica-tion? Please contact your provider if you need your medications refilled.")
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 6 months
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:

Reich 2019 (Continued)

Notes

• QoL (SIBDQ)

Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:

- MyChart portal satisfaction
- Vaccine uptake for influenza and pneumonia

Funding source: "Supported by a generous gift from Aimee & Kleanthis Dendrinos and Robin & Andrew Davis."

Conflicts of interest: none

Contact with study authors: we sent an email on 21 January 2021 but received no response.

Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Quote: "After baseline data were collected, subjects were randomized in a 1:1 ratio of experimental to control arm stratified by MyChart naïve/active status using a block size of two."
		Comments: randomisation method not provided; no response to our email sent on 21 January 2021.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Due to the nature of a study, it is not possible to blind.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision; no response to our email sent on 21 January 2021.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Higher attrition in the control group and imbalance was 28% attrition vs 56% – reason for all dropouts is "lost to follow up" with no further details. No re- sponse to our email sent on 21 January 2021.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Time to referral for behavioural health not reported, but no other missing out- comes as prespecified in trial registration.
Other bias	Low risk	No concerns with baseline characteristics between groups.

Siegel 2018

Study characteristics	
Methods	Study design: cluster-RCT
	Study duration: 3 years
	Setting: 16 gastroenterology practices across the USA (8 academic, 8 community-based)
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: not reported
Siegel 2018 (Continued)

Disease type: CD

Inclusion criteria:

- Age > 18
- CD diagnosis within past 15 years of diagnosis
- No current or prior disease complications
- Not on immunomodulators or biologics but considered a candidate for these treatments

Exclusion criteria: not reported

Age at beginning of study:

- IG: median 32 years (range 18-69)
- CG: median 31 years (range 18-69)

Sex:

- IG: 64 men, 69 women
- CG: 24 men, 45 women

Number randomised:

- IG: 133
- CG: 69

Number reaching end of study: not reported

Interventions IG: a decision aid including an online programme reviewing benefits and risks of treatment options combined with a personalised risk prediction tool (PROSPECT) for Crohn's disease CG: standard of care Duration of follow-up: 3 years Outcomes Primary outcomes as defined by study authors: Choice of combination therapy Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors: • Decision conflict · Understanding of the disease Notes Funding source: not reported Conflicts of interest: not reported **Contact with study authors:** we sent an email on 21 January 2021 but received no response. **Risk of bias** Bias Authors' judgement Support for judgement Random sequence genera-Unclear risk Insufficient information to make a decision. tion (selection bias) Allocation concealment Unclear risk Insufficient information to make a decision. (selection bias)



Siegel 2018 (Continued)

Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.
Other bias	Low risk	Demographics were similar between groups, with more women in the control group and slightly shorter disease duration in the intervention group.

Stunkel 2012

Study characteristics		
Methods	Study design: prospective RCT	
	Study duration: 38 weeks	
	Setting: remote, conducted in USA	
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: mild to moderate	
	Disease type: not reported	
	Inclusion criteria:	
	 IBD diagnosis Access to a smart device (iPhone/iPad/iPod touch or Android). 	
	Exclusion criteria:	
	Blackberry smartphones (app not fully optimised for this device)	
	Age at beginning of study: 20–84 years Sex: 44 men, 46 women	
	Number randomised: 90	
	Number reaching end of study: not reported	
Interventions	IG : daily use of app (WellApps, New York, NY) to record symptoms, track pain, stress levels, frequency, and quality of bowel movements	
	CG: education about websites such as www.ccfa.org for information on IBD	
Outcomes	Duration of follow-up: 38 weeks	
	Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:	



Stunkel 2012 (Continued)			
	 Background inform 	ation	
	Change in QoL		
	 Time to follow-up 		
	Participant satisfact	tion	
	Secondary outcomes	as defined by study authors: not reported	
Notes	Funding source: not reported		
	Conflicts of interest: not reported		
	Contact with study authors: we sent an email on 17 October 2021 but received no response		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.	
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.	

Study level		
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Insufficient information to make a decision.

Wang 2020

Study characteristics	
Methods	Study design: not reported
	Study duration: May 2016–April 2018
	Setting: remote (through General Hospital of the Eastern Theater, China)
Participants	State of disease at beginning of study: postoperative CD
	IG: 33 people with active disease
	CG: 39 people with active disease
	Disease type: CD



Wang 2020 (Continued)

Interventions

Outcomes

Inclusion criteria:

- Age 18–65 years
- CD diagnosis based on clinical, imaging, and endoscopy screening, > 6 months prior to study entry than 6 months
- CD-related surgical treatment
- No allergies or contraindications to azathioprine (given to participants for postoperative maintenance treatment)
- Ability to read and browse information
- Fluency in use of WeChat app
- Voluntary participation

Exclusion criteria:

- Current use of other drugs as maintenance treatment
- Cognitive impairment
- Illiteracy or other language or communication impairment
- Inability to use WeChat app
- · Current participation in other research or psychological interventions

Age at beginning of study:

IG: mean 32.46 years (SD 10.11)

CG: mean 33.85 years (SD 11.2)

Sex:

- IG: 57 men, 63 women
- CG: 59 men, 60 women

Number randomised:

- IG: 120
- CG:119

Number reaching end of study:

- IG: 101
- CG: 96

IG: WeChat platform: a drug self-management platform based on the 5 key points of self-management theory (self-cognition, goal-setting, self-monitoring, self-motivation, and self-evaluation), implemented using WeChat.

CG: regular health education and guidance on drugs by designated nurses during inpatient stay. Participants provided with a brochure with drug guidance upon discharge. The content of the brochure included basic knowledge of drugs, drug usage and effects, how to deal with common problems, and how to attend follow-ups in outpatient clinic. Doctors provided follow-up guidance every 2 months.

Duration of follow-up: 6 months

Primary outcomes as defined by study authors:

- Drug adherence (MMAS-8 score)
- Proportion and duration of relapses

Secondary outcomes as defined by study authors:

- Azathioprine metabolites
- FC levels

Wang 2020 (Continued)

Notes

Funding source: Nursing Project of Military Medical Science and Technology Youth Cultivation Plan, No. 19QNP077

Conflicts of interest: not reported

Contact with study authors: we did not send an email owing to the language barrier. We translated this study using an online translator.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Sealed envelopes.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) Study level	High risk	Open-label study.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) Study level	Unclear risk	Not mentioned.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) Study level	Low risk	Low and balanced attrition and reasons.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	No trial registration. The outcomes specified in the method section are poorly reported, especially relapses.
Other bias	Low risk	No baseline imbalances between groups.

5-ASA: 5-aminosalicylic acid; AGA: American Gastroenterological Association; aPCDAI: abbreviated Paediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index; BMI: body mass index; BMQ: Brief Medication Questionnaire; CCKNOW: Crohn's and Colitis Knowledge; CD: Crohn's disease; CDAI: Crohn's Disease Activity Index; CG: control group; CRP: C-reactive protein; EQ-5D: EuroQol five-dimension questionnaire; FC: faecal calprotectin; HADS: Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale; HBI: Harvey Bradshaw Index; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IBDQ: Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire; IG: intervention group; IQR: interquartile range; MARS: Medication Adherence Report Scale; MMAS: Morisky Medication Adherence Scale; PCDAI: Pediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index; PUCAI: Paediatric Ulcerative Colitis Activity Index; QoL: quality of life; RCT: randomised controlled trial; SCCAI: Simple Clinical Colitis Activity Index; SD: standard deviation; SF-12/36: Medical Outcomes Study 12/36-item Short-Form Health Survey; SIBDQ: Short Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire; TIBS: Total Inflammatory Burden Score; TNF: tumour necrosis factor; UC: ulcerative colitis; VAS: visual analogue scale.

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Ankersen 2017	Wrong intervention.
Camba 2013	Wrong study design.
Carlsen 2017b	Wrong intervention (scheduling infliximab infusions).



Study	Reason for exclusion
Creed 2019	Wrong study design.
Del Hoyo 2021	Wrong study design.
Elkjaer 2010b	Wrong intervention.
Gray 2020	Wrong study design.
Greenley 2015	Wrong study design (participating youth were recruited sequentially from 1 of 2 paediatric IBD centres in the Midwest region of the USA).
Jambaulikar 2015	Wrong intervention.
Krier 2011	Wrong study design (blinded administrative staff randomly scheduled clinic appointments to newly established patients).
Mastronardi 2020	Wrong study design.
Miloh 2017	Wrong study design (participants served as their own controls; information provided by study au- thor).
Moss 2010	Wrong study design.
NCT00310362	Wrong population.
NCT01852097	Wrong intervention.
NCT02265588	Wrong intervention.
NCT02707068	Wrong intervention.
NCT03486158	Wrong intervention.
NCT03695783	Wrong intervention.
NCT04151420	Wrong study design.
NCT04165265	Wrong study design.
Oser 2018	Wrong intervention.
RBR-79dn4k	Wrong intervention.
Snoei 2009	Wrong study design.
Sutton 2019	Wrong intervention.
Tripp 2017	Wrong intervention.
Zhang 2020	Wrong intervention.

IBD: inflammatory bowel disease.



Characteristics of studies awaiting classification [ordered by study ID]

Bonnaud 2021

Methods	RCT
Participants	54
Interventions	IG: EasyMICI–MaMICI telemedicine platform
	CG: standard care
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	• Efficacy of the software platform, as measured by QoL and quality of care.
	Secondary outcomes:
	Changes in the use of healthcare resources
	Patient satisfaction in the Mamici group
Notes	We identified this study during our update search, and we will include it in the next update of this review.

Hommel 2015

Methods	RCT
Participants	140
Interventions	IG: Telehealth Behavioral Treatment
	CG: education
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Medication adherence
	Secondary outcomes:
	Health-related QoL
	Disease severity
	Healthcare utilisation
Notes	We contacted the study authors on 21 January 2021 but received no response.

NCT02085083

Methods	RCT
Participants	150
Interventions	IG: regular telephone and email access to an IBD nurse
	CG: minimal Intervention

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



NCT02085083 (Continued)	
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Medication adherence
	Healthcare utilisation
	Transition readiness
	Secondary outcomes:
	• QoL
	Disease activity
	Disease knowledge
Notes	We contacted the study authors on 21 January 2021 but received no response.

NCT02694042

Methods	RCT
Participants	39
Interventions	IG: Mission is Remission Group
	CG: no intervention
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Self-efficacyHealth-related QoL
	Secondary outcomes:
	 Medication taking behaviour Disease activity Disease knowledge Physical and social activity participation Transition readiness
Notes	We contacted the study authors on 21 January 2021 but received no response.

NCT03059186

110100000000	
Methods	RCT
Participants	129
Interventions	IG: online daily gratitude journal
	CG: no intervention
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Depression and anxietyDisease activity



NCT03059186 (Continued)

Secondary outcomes:

- Self-efficacy
- Gratitude
- Emotion regulation

Notes

We contacted the study authors on 21 January 2021; they told us the study was not yet published.

NCT03186872

Methods	RCT
Participants	90
Interventions	IG: digital behavioural programme app
	CG: no intervention
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Anxiety
	Secondary outcomes:
	Depression
Notes	We contacted the study authors on 21 January 2021 but received no response.

NCT04754620

Methods	RCT
Participants	139
Interventions	IG: online visit by a smartphone application CG: standard face-to-face visit
Outcomes	Primary outcomes: Satisfaction score with the video visits Secondary outcomes: not reported
Notes	We will include this study in an update of this review.

NTR2892

N1K2052	
Methods	RCT
Participants	211
Interventions	IG: nurse-based intervention

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



NTR2892 (Continued)

	CG: patient-centred (eHealth) intervention
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Information recallMedication adherence
	Secondary outcomes:
	 Nurse-patient communication Current levels of generalised anxiety Psychological distress
Notes	We contacted the study authors on 21 January 2021 but received no response.

NTR4648	
Methods	RCT
Participants	220
Interventions	1: Once daily versus twice daily use of 5-ASA medication (Mezavant) 2: Interactive apps in UC patients on 5-ASA medication (Mezavant) on adherence
Outcomes	Primary outcome:
	 Compliance with 5-ASA medication (Mezavant) objectively measured by presence of 5-ASA metabolites in urine at 6 months
	Secondary outcomes:
	Adherence at 12 and 18 months
	Adherence by questionnaire
	 Clinical as well as endoscopic and histological remission
	Safety
	• QoL
	Costs and cost-effectiveness
Notes	We contacted the study authors on 21 January 2021 but received no response.

5-ASA: 5-aminosalicylic acid; CG: control group; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; QoL: quality of life; RCT: randomised controlled trial.

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

ACTRN12617000389303	
Study name	Establishing the role of teleconsulting in the care of chronic conditions in rural areas of the South- ern District Health Board (SDHB): a randomised controlled trial (RCT) in patients with inflammatory bowel disease
Methods	RCT
Participants	Target 75
Interventions	IG: teleconsulting + IBDsmart

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



ACTRN12617000389303 (Continued)

CG: standard medical care

Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Disease control measured by clinical disease activity indices
	Secondary outcomes:
	Cost effectivenessAcceptability
Starting date	1 April 2017
Contact information	Christine.Ho@otago.ac.nz
	Michael.Schultz@otago.ac.nz
Notes	We contacted the study authors on 20 January 2020. They told us the trial was ongoing with last patient out in April 2021 and that analysis and results could be expected afterwards.

IRCT2020061304775	
Study name	Evaluation of the effectiveness of mobile-based inflammatory bowel disease management system by using gamification techniques on disease activity index, mental health and quality of life
Methods	RCT
Participants	210
Interventions	IG: education and disease management via mobile phone
	CG: standard care and routine outpatient clinics based on guidelines
Outcomes	 Primary outcomes: QoL index Disease activity index Hospital Anxiety and Depression
	Secondary
	Self-efficacy scaleNon-adherence
Starting date	22 November 2022
Contact information	narges.norouzkhani@yahoo.com
Notes	We identified this study during the update search

NCT03985800

Study name	Specialty medical homes to improve outcomes for patients with IBD and behavioral health condi- tions

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



NCT03985800 (Continued)

Methods	RCT
Participants	Estimated 990
Interventions	IG: TEAM-care as usual approach
	CG: TECH-telehealth approach
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Disease severity
	Symptom severity
	Secondary outcomes:
	Functional impairment
	Healthcare utilization
	Self-efficacy
	• QoL
Starting date	1 July 2019
Contact information	meyersj5@upmc.edu
Notes	

NCT04207008 Trial of a decision support intervention for adolescents and young adults with ulcerative colitis (iB-Study name Decide) Methods RCT Participants 42 Interventions IG: iBDecide Decision Support Application CG: no intervention Outcomes Primary outcomes: • Feasibility Acceptability Secondary outcomes: Decisional conflict Perceived shared decision making • Decision preference congruence • Starting date 7 February 2020 **Contact information** Ellen Lipstein, MD, MPH Notes

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



NCT04388865

Study name	Patient Automated Text Hovering for IBD (PATH-IBD)
Methods	RCT
Participants	Estimated 150
Interventions	IG: clinical hovering
	CG: no intervention
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	SIBDQ response
	Secondary outcomes:
	Patient satisfaction
	Medication adherence
Starting date	23 February 2021
Contact information	Caitlin McDonald, MPH215-615-1571cmcdona@pennmedicine.upenn.edu
	Cathy Reitz, MPH215-614-0282catherine.reitz@pennmedicine.upenn.edu
Notes	

NCT04653259

Study name	Digital nutrition therapy for patients with IBD (LYFEMD)
Methods	RCT
Participants	44
Interventions	IG: LYFE MD app
_	CG: conventional management
Outcomes	 Primary outcomes: QoL Stress level Sleep quality Weekly physical activity minutes from both moderate and vigorous leisure-time activity Well-being and positive aspect Anxiety severity Depression Behaviour compliance Secondary outcomes: Diet quality FC



NCT04653259 (Continued)

• Disease activity (HBI and partial Mayo score)

Starting date	15 May 2021
Contact information	mkothand@ucalgary.ca; lorian.taylor@ucalgary.ca
Notes	We identified this study during the update search.

NCT04861597

Study name	Digital behavioral interventions in inflammatory bowel disease
Methods	RCT
Participants	50
Interventions	IG: internet-based cognitive behavioral therapy (iCBT)
	CG: digital mood tracking
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Psychological distress
	Health-related QoL
	Secondary outcomes:
	 individual process level barriers and facilitators to iCBT implementation (measured via surveys and semi-structured interviews)
Starting date	27 April 2021
Contact information	rgreywoode@montefiore.org; rebecca.almonte@einsteinmed.org
Notes	We identified this study during the update search.

Norton 2021

Study name	A supported online self-management for symptoms of fatigue, pain and urgency/incontinence in people with inflammatory bowel disease: the IBD-BOOST trial
Methods	RCT
Participants	680
Interventions	IG: facilitator supported online intervention for people who have expressed a desire for interven- tion for fatigue, pain and/or urgency/incontinence
	CG: standard care
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	• UK Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire (UK-IBDQ) and global rating of symptom relief at 6 months after randomisation



Norton 2021 (Continued)

Secondary outcomes:

- UK-IBDQ at 12 months
- Rating of satisfaction with results of BOOST programme at 6 and 12 months
- Global rating of symptom relief at 12 months
- Numerical pain rating scale at baseline, 6 and 12 months after randomisation
- Vaizey (faecal) incontinence score, reflecting participants' perceptions of severity at baseline, 6 and 12 months after randomisation
- IBD-Fatigue score at baseline, 6 and 12 months after randomisation
- IBD-Control score at baseline, 6 and 12 months after randomisation
- EQ-5D-5L general health-related quality of life at baseline and 6 and 12 months after randomisation

Starting date	1 November 2017
Contact information	l.miller@qmul.ac.uk
Notes	We identified this study during the update search.

RBR-7t8fv7

Study name	Clinical trial of the effectiveness of telephone nursing care to individuals with inflammatory bowel disease
Methods	RCT
Participants	113
Interventions	IG: telenursing and nursing care
	CG: nursing care
Outcomes	Primary outcomes:
	Relapse
	Secondary outcomes:
	Hospitalisation
Starting date	
Contact information	Rachel Santos enfarachael@hotmail.com
Notes	

EQ-5D-5L: EuroQol five-dimension, five-level questionnaire; FC: faecal calprotectin; HBI: Harvey-Bradshaw Index; QoL: quality of life; RCT: randomised controlled trial; SIBDQ: Short Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire.

DATA AND ANALYSES

Comparison 1. Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.1 Disease activity (adults)	3	428	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.09 [-0.11, 0.29]
1.1.1 Crohn's disease	2	273	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.03 [-0.21, 0.28]
1.1.2 Ulcerative colitis	3	155	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.19 [-0.13, 0.52]
1.2 Disease activity (adults; fixed- effect sensitivity analysis)	3	428	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.09 [-0.11, 0.29]
1.2.1 Crohn's disease	2	273	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.03 [-0.21, 0.28]
1.2.2 Ulcerative colitis	3	155	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.19 [-0.13, 0.52]
1.3 Flare-ups/relapse (dichoto- mous; adults)	5	868	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.09 [0.93, 1.27]
1.3.1 Mixed inflammatory bowel disease	1	42	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.17 [0.47, 2.89]
1.3.2 Crohn's disease	2	309	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.12 [0.73, 1.71]
1.3.3 Ulcerative colitis	4	517	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.08 [0.90, 1.30]
1.4 Flare-ups/relapse (dichoto- mous; adults; fixed-effect sensi- tivity analysis)	5	868	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.10 [0.94, 1.29]
1.4.1 Mixed inflammatory bowel disease	1	42	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.17 [0.47, 2.89]
1.4.2 Crohn's disease	2	309	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.11 [0.81, 1.52]
1.4.3 Ulcerative colitis	4	517	Risk Ratio (M-H, Fixed, 95% CI)	1.09 [0.91, 1.32]
1.5 Flare-ups (continuous; adults)	1	909	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.00 [-0.06, 0.06]
1.6 Flare-ups/relapse (dichoto- mous; children)	1	170	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.65, 1.51]
1.6.1 Mixed inflammatory bowel disease	1	170	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.99 [0.65, 1.51]
1.7 Quality of life (adults)	4	1099	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.08 [-0.04, 0.20]

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.7.1 Mixed inflammatory bowel disease	2	971	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.07 [-0.06, 0.19]
1.7.2 Crohn's disease	1	70	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.39 [-0.09, 0.86]
1.7.3 Ulcerative colitis	2	58	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	0.03 [-0.62, 0.69]
1.8 Quality of life (adults; fixed-ef- fect sensitivity analysis)	4	1099	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.08 [-0.04, 0.20]
1.8.1 Mixed inflammatory bowel disease	2	971	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.07 [-0.06, 0.19]
1.8.2 Crohn's disease	1	70	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.39 [-0.09, 0.86]
1.8.3 Ulcerative colitis	2	58	Std. Mean Difference (IV, Fixed, 95% CI)	0.02 [-0.50, 0.54]
1.9 Medication adherence (con- tinuous; adults)	1	671	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.24 [0.01, 0.47]
1.10 Medication adherence (con- tinuous; children)	1	33	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.00 [-0.63, 0.63]
1.11 Medication adherence (di- chotomous; adults)	2	89	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.87 [0.62, 1.21]
1.11.1 Mixed inflammatory bowel syndrome	1	42	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.86 [0.53, 1.38]
1.11.2 Ulcerative colitis	1	47	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.88 [0.55, 1.41]

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 1: Disease activity (adults)

	Web-ba	sed monit	oring	U	sual care			Std. Mean Difference	Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI	ABCDEFG
1.1.1 Crohn's disease										
Cross 2019 (1)	4.2	3.9	68	3.7	3.6	36	23.4%	0.13 [-0.27 , 0.54]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Cross 2019 (2)	3.2	3.4	63	3.7	3.6	36	22.8%	-0.14 [-0.55 , 0.27]	_	$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
McCombie 2020	2.4	3.4	35	2	2.5	35	17.4%	0.13 [-0.34 , 0.60]		$\mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} $
Subtotal (95% CI)			166			107	63.7%	0.03 [-0.21 , 0.28]		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.	00; Chi ² = 1.	10, df = 2	(P = 0.58)	$I^2 = 0\%$					Ť	
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.27 (P =	0.79)								
1.1.2 Ulcerative colitis										
Cross 2012	122	39.3	14	113.6	28	18	7.8%	0.25 [-0.46 , 0.95]		
Cross 2019 (1)	1.7	1.9	31	1.4	1.4	17	10.9%	0.17 [-0.42, 0.76]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Cross 2019 (2)	2	1.8	31	1.4	1.4	18	11.2%	0.35 [-0.23 , 0.94]		- • • • • • • •
McCombie 2020	1.5	1.1	12	1.7	1.9	14	6.4%	-0.12 [-0.89 , 0.65]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Subtotal (95% CI)			88			67	36.3%	0.19 [-0.13 , 0.52]		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.	00; Chi ² = 0.	96, df = 3	(P = 0.81)	; I ² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.15 (P =	0.25)								
Total (95% CI)			254			174	100.0%	0.09 [-0.11 , 0.29]		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.	00; Chi ² = 2.	64, df = 6	(P = 0.85)	; I ² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.91 (P =	0.36)						⊢ -1	-0.5 0 0.5	
Test for subgroup differe	ences: Chi ² =	0.58, df =	1 (P = 0.4	5), I ² = 0%				Favours web-bas	ed monitoring Favours usua	l care

Footnotes

(1) TELE-IBD every other week vs usual care(2) TELE-IBD every week vs usual care

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)



Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 2: Disease activity (adults; fixed-effect sensitivity analysis)

	Web-ba	sed monit	oring	U	sual care			Std. Mean Difference	Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	ABCDEFG
1.2.1 Crohn's disease										
Cross 2019 (1)	4.2	3.9	68	3.7	3.6	36	23.4%	0.13 [-0.27 , 0.54]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Cross 2019 (2)	3.2	3.4	63	3.7	3.6	36	22.8%	-0.14 [-0.55 , 0.27]		
McCombie 2020	2.4	3.4	35	2	2.5	35	17.4%	0.13 [-0.34 , 0.60]		• • • • • • •
Subtotal (95% CI)			166			107	63.7%	0.03 [-0.21 , 0.28]		
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 1.	.10, df = 2 (P	= 0.58); I	$^{2} = 0\%$						Ť	
Test for overall effect: Z	L = 0.27 (P =	0.79)								
1.2.2 Ulcerative colitis										
Cross 2012	122	39.3	14	113.6	28	18	7.8%	0.25 [-0.46 , 0.95]		- • • • • • • •
Cross 2019 (2)	2	1.8	31	1.4	1.4	18	11.2%	0.35 [-0.23 , 0.94]		
Cross 2019 (1)	1.7	1.9	31	1.4	1.4	17	10.9%	0.17 [-0.42 , 0.76]	_	
McCombie 2020	1.5	1.1	12	1.7	1.9	14	6.4%	-0.12 [-0.89 , 0.65]		
Subtotal (95% CI)			88			67	36.3%	0.19 [-0.13 , 0.52]		
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 0.	.96, df = 3 (P	= 0.81); I	$^{2} = 0\%$							
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.15 (P =	0.25)								
Total (95% CI)			254			174	100.0%	0.09 [-0.11 , 0.29]	•	
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 2.	.64, df = 6 (P	= 0.85); I	$^{2} = 0\%$							
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.91 (P =	0.36)							-1 -05 0 05	- 1
Test for subgroup different	ences: Chi ² =	0.58, df =	= 1 (P = 0.4	45), I ² = 0%				Favours web-	based monitoring Favours usual	l care

Footnotes

(1) TELE-IBD every week vs usual care
 (2) TELE-IBD every other week vs usual care

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)



Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 3: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; adults)

	Web-based monitoring Events Total		Usual care			Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio	Risk of Bias		
Study or Subgroup			Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI	ABCDEFG		
1.3.1 Mixed inflammato	ry bowel disease									
Del Hoyo 2018	7	21	6	21	2.9%	1.17 [0.47 , 2.89]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$		
Subtotal (95% CI)		21		21	2.9%	1.17 [0.47 , 2.89]				
Total events:	7		6				T			
Heterogeneity: Not applic	able									
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 0.33 (P = 0.74)									
1.3.2 Crohn's disease										
Cross 2019 (1)	31	79	15	40	10.3%	1.05 [0.64 , 1.70]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$		
Cross 2019 (2)	23	78	14	39	8.2%	0.82 [0.48 , 1.41]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$		
McCombie 2020	17	37	9	36	5.5%	1.84 [0.95 , 3.57]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$		
Subtotal (95% CI)		194		115	24.0%	1.12 [0.73 , 1.71]	•			
Total events:	71		38				Ť			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0	6; Chi ² = 3.45, df	= 2 (P = 0.1	8); I ² = 429	6						
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 0.52 (P = 0.60)									
1.3.3 Ulcerative colitis										
Cross 2012	6	25	6	22	2.5%	0.88 [0.33 , 2.33]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$		
Cross 2019 (2)	8	36	4	18	2.2%	1.00 [0.35 , 2.88]		$\mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} $		
Cross 2019 (2)	13	38	3	18	1.9%	2.05 [0.67 , 6.31]		$\mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} \mathbf{e} $		
Elkjaer 2010a	93	169	87	164	61.6%	1.04 [0.85 , 1.26]	•	🛨 🖶 🛑 🖶 😯 ?		
McCombie 2020	9	13	6	14	4.9%	1.62 [0.80 , 3.27]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$		
Subtotal (95% CI)		281		236	73.1%	1.08 [0.90 , 1.30]	•			
Total events:	129		106				ľ			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0	00; Chi ² = 2.88, df =	= 4 (P = 0.5	8); I ² = 0%							
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 0.83 (P = 0.41)									
Total (95% CI)		496		372	100.0%	1.09 [0.93 , 1.27]	•			
Total events:	207		150				ľ			
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.0	0; Chi ² = 6.36, df	= 8 (P = 0.6	1); I ² = 0%			+ 0.0	2 0.1 1 10	⊣ 50		
Test for overall effect: Z =	= 1.04 (P = 0.30)					Favours web-bas	sed monitoring Favours usual	care		
Test for subgroup differer	nces: Chi ² = 0.05, d	df = 2 (P = 0)	0.98), $I^2 = 0$	1%						

Footnotes

(1) TELE-IBD every week vs usual care

(2) TELE-IBD every other week vs usual care

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 4: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; adults; fixed-effect sensitivity analysis)

Web-based monitoring Study or Subgroup Events Total		Usual care Events Total Weight		Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	Risk of Bias ABCDEFG	
1 4 1 Mixed inflammat	ory howel disease							
Del Hoyo 2018	7	21	6	21	3.7%	1 17 [0 47 2 89]		
Subtotal (95% CI)	,	21	0	21	3.7%	1.17 [0.47 , 2.89]		
Total events:	7		6			[0,]		
Heterogeneity: Not appl	icable		-					
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.33 (P = 0.74)							
1.4.2 Crohn's disease								
Cross 2019 (1)	31	79	15	40	12.2%	1.05 [0.64 , 1.70]		
Cross 2019 (2)	23	78	14	39	11.4%	0.82 [0.48, 1.41]		
McCombie 2020	17	37	9	36	5.6%	1.84 [0.95, 3.57]		
Subtotal (95% CI)		194		115	29.2%	1.11 [0.81 , 1.52]	_	
Total events:	71		38				T	
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 3.	45, df = 2 (P = 0.1	8); I ² = 42%						
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.65 (P = 0.52)							
1.4.3 Ulcerative colitis								
Cross 2012	6	25	6	22	3.9%	0.88 [0.33 , 2.33]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Cross 2019 (2)	8	36	4	18	3.3%	1.00 [0.35 , 2.88]		
Cross 2019 (2)	13	38	3	18	2.5%	2.05 [0.67 , 6.31]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Elkjaer 2010a	93	169	87	164	54.0%	1.04 [0.85 , 1.26]	_	🖶 🖶 🖨 🖶 🗧 ?
McCombie 2020	9	13	6	14	3.5%	1.62 [0.80 , 3.27]	T-	$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Subtotal (95% CI)		281		236	67.2%	1.09 [0.91 , 1.32]	•	
Total events:	129		106				ľ	
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 2.	88, df = 4 (P = 0.5	8); I ² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.95 (P = 0.34)							
Total (95% CI)		496		372	100.0%	1.10 [0.94 , 1.29]		
Total events:	207		150				ľ	
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 6.	36, df = 8 (P = 0.6	1); I ² = 0%					2 0.1 1 10	
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.20 (P = 0.23)					Favours web-base	ed monitoring Favours usua	al care
Test for subgroup different	ences: Chi ² = 0.02,	df = 2 (P = 0)).99), I ² = 0	%				

Footnotes

(1) TELE-IBD every week vs usual care

(2) TELE-IBD every other week vs usual care

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

(G) Other bias

Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 5: Flare-ups (continuous; adults)

Web-based monitoring		U	sual care			Mean Difference	Mean Difference	Risk of Bias							
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI	Α	в	С	D	El	FG
de Jong 2017	0.19	0.42	465	0.19	0.44	444	100.0%	0.00 [-0.06 , 0.06]		+	÷	•	•	+ (• •
Total (95% CI)			465			444	100.0%	0.00 [-0.06 , 0.06]							
Heterogeneity: Not appl	geneity: Not applicable														
Test for overall effect: Z	z = 0.00 (P =	1.00)						-1	00 -50 0 50 100						
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable						Favours web-ba	sed monitoring Favours usual car	e							
Risk of bias legend															
(A) Random sequence g	eneration (se	election bia	as)												
(B) Allocation concealm	nent (selectio	n bias)													
(C) Blinding of participation	ants and pers	onnel (per	formance l	bias)											
(D) Blinding of outcome	e assessment	(detection	bias)												
(E) Incomplete outcome	e data (attritic	on bias)													
(F) Selective reporting (reporting bia	s)													
(G) Other bias															

Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 6: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; children)

	Web-based monitoring		Usual care			Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI	ABCDEFG
1.6.1 Mixed inflammatory	bowel disease							
Heida 2018	28	84	29	86	100.0%	0.99 [0.65 , 1.51]		🖶 🖶 🖨 🗧 🤶 🖶 🖶
Subtotal (95% CI)		84		86	100.0%	0.99 [0.65 , 1.51]		
Total events:	28		29				Ť	
Heterogeneity: Not applicat	ble							
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0$	0.05 (P = 0.96)							
Total (95% CI)		84		86	100.0%	0.99 [0.65 , 1.51]	•	
Total events:	28		29				Ť	
Heterogeneity: Not applicat	ble					0.02	2 0.1 1 10	⊣ 50
Test for overall effect: $Z = 0$	0.05 (P = 0.96)					Favours web-bas	ed monitoring Favours usual	care
Test for subgroup difference	es: Not applicab	le						

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 7: Quality of life (adults)

Web-based monitoring		U	sual care			Std. Mean Difference	Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI	ABCDEFG
1.7.1 Mixed inflammate	ory bowel d	isease								
Cross 2019 (1)	181.5	28.2	99	179.3	28.2	53	12.9%	0.08 [-0.26 , 0.41]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Cross 2019 (2)	179.2	32.8	94	179.3	28.2	54	12.8%	-0.00 [-0.34 , 0.33]		
de Jong 2017	54.44	9.05	340	53.71	9.87	331	62.6%	0.08 [-0.07 , 0.23]	-	$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Subtotal (95% CI)			533			438	88.3%	0.07 [-0.06 , 0.19]	→	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.	00; Chi ² = 0.	19, df = 2	(P = 0.91)	; I ² = 0%					le l	
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.01 (P =	0.31)								
1.7.2 Crohn's disease										
McCombie 2020	178	20.6	35	167.3	32.6	35	6.4%	0.39 [-0.09 , 0.86]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Subtotal (95% CI)			35			35	6.4%	0.39 [-0.09 , 0.86]		
Heterogeneity: Not appl	icable								-	
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.61 (P =	0.11)								
1.7.3 Ulcerative colitis										
Cross 2012	178.1	32.1	14	187.3	32.2	18	2.9%	-0.28 [-0.98 , 0.42]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
McCombie 2020	189.5	24.5	12	179.6	24.3	14	2.4%	0.39 [-0.39 , 1.17]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Subtotal (95% CI)			26			32	5.3%	0.03 [-0.62 , 0.69]		
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.	08; Chi ² = 1.	58, df = 1	(P = 0.21)	; I ² = 37%						
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.10 (P =	0.92)								
Total (95% CI)			594			505	100.0%	0.08 [-0.04 , 0.20]	•	
Heterogeneity: $Tau^2 = 0$.	00; Chi ² = 3.	49, df = 5	(P = 0.63)	; I ² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z	= 1.37 (P =	0.17)						-2	-1 0 1	2
Test for subgroup differe	ences: Chi ² =	1.69, df =	= 2 (P = 0.4	3), I ² = 0%				Favo	ours usual care Favours web	-based monitoring

Footnotes

(1) TELE-IBD every week vs usual care
 (2) TELE-IBD every other week vs usual care

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)



Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 8: Quality of life (adults; fixed-effect sensitivity analysis)

Web-based monitoring		τ	Jsual care			Std. Mean Difference	Std. Mean Difference	Risk of Bias				
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	ABCDEFG		
1.8.1 Mixed inflamma	tory bowel d	isease										
Cross 2019 (1)	179.2	32.8	94	179.3	28.2	54	12.8%	-0.00 [-0.34 , 0.33]				
Cross 2019 (2)	181.5	28.2	99	179.3	28.2	53	12.9%	0.08 [-0.26, 0.41]				
de Jong 2017	54.44	9.05	340	53.71	9.87	331	62.6%	0.08 [-0.07, 0.23]				
Subtotal (95% CI)			533			438	88.3%	0.07 [-0.06 , 0.19]	—			
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 0	0.19, df = 2 (F	e = 0.91);	$1^2 = 0\%$						•			
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 1.01 (P =	0.31)										
1.8.2 Crohn's disease												
McCombie 2020	178	20.6	35	167.3	32.6	35	6.4%	0.39 [-0.09 , 0.86]				
Subtotal (95% CI)			35			35	6.4%	0.39 [-0.09 , 0.86]				
Heterogeneity: Not app	olicable											
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 1.61 (P =	0.11)										
1.8.3 Ulcerative colitis	5											
Cross 2012	178.1	32.1	14	187.3	32.2	18	2.9%	-0.28 [-0.98 , 0.42]				
McCombie 2020	189.5	24.5	12	179.6	24.3	14	2.4%	0.39 [-0.39 , 1.17]				
Subtotal (95% CI)			26			32	5.3%	0.02 [-0.50 , 0.54]				
Heterogeneity: Chi2 = 1	1.58, df = 1 (F	e = 0.21);	l² = 37%									
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 0.08 (P =	0.93)										
Total (95% CI)			594			505	100.0%	0.08 [-0.04 , 0.20]	A			
Heterogeneity: Chi ² = 3	3.49, df = 5 (H	e = 0.63);	$I^2 = 0\%$						•			
Test for overall effect: 2	Z = 1.37 (P =	0.17)							-2 -1 0 1			
Test for subgroup differ	rences: Chi ² =	1.72, df	= 2 (P = 0.4	42), I ² = 0%	•			Fa	vours usual care Favours web	-based monitoring		
-												

Footnotes

(1) TELE-IBD every other week vs usual care
 (2) TELE-IBD every week vs usual care

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

(G) Other bias

Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 9: Medication adherence (continuous; adults)

	Web-based monitoring		U	sual care			Mean Difference	Mean Difference	Risk of Bias					
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI	ABCDE	FG			
de Jong 2017	7.01	1.4	340	6.77	1.61	331	100.0%	0.24 [0.01 , 0.47]	-	••••	••			
Total (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Not appl Test for overall effect: Z	95% CI) 340 331 geneity: Not applicable 340 340 340 r overall effect: Z = 2.06 (P = 0.04) 1000000000000000000000000000000000000						100.0%	0.24 [0.01 , 0.47]						
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable								1	Favours usual care Favours web-base	sed monitoring				
Risk of bias legend (A) Random sequence g (B) Allocation concealm (C) Blinding of participe (D) Blinding of outcome (E) Incomplete outcome (F) Selective reporting ((G) Other bias	eneration (se enent (selection ants and persu e assessment data (attritio reporting bia	election bia n bias) onnel (perf (detection n bias) s)	is) formance l bias)	oias)										

Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 10: Medication adherence (continuous; children)



Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1: Web-based disease monitoring versus usual care, Outcome 11: Medication adherence (dichotomous; adults)

Study or Subgroup	Web-based monit Events T	toring Total	Usual Events	care Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI	Risk of Bias A B C D E F G
1.11.1 Mixed inflamma	tory bowel syndrom	e						
Del Hoyo 2018	12	21	14	21	49.1%	0.86 [0.53 , 1.38]	_ _ _	$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Subtotal (95% CI)		21		21	49.1%	0.86 [0.53 , 1.38]		
Total events:	12		14				•	
Heterogeneity: Not appli	icable							
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.63 (P = 0.53)							
1.11.2 Ulcerative colitis	i							
Cross 2012	14	25	14	22	50.9%	0.88 [0.55 , 1.41]	_ _ _	
Subtotal (95% CI)		25		22	50.9%	0.88 [0.55 , 1.41]		
Total events:	14		14				•	
Heterogeneity: Not appli	icable							
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.53 (P = 0.59)							
Total (95% CI)		46		43	100.0%	0.87 [0.62 , 1.21]		
Total events:	26		28				T	
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = 0.	00; Chi ² = 0.01, df = 1	1 (P = 0.94)	4); I ² = 0%			۱ ۵ (H 50
Test for overall effect: Z	= 0.82 (P = 0.41)					Fav	ours usual care Favours web-t	ased monitoring
Test for subgroup differe	ences: $Chi^2 = 0.01$, df	= 1 (P = 0)	.94), I ² = 0	%				
Risk of bias legend								
(A) Random sequence g	eneration (selection bi	ias)						

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) (E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

(G) Other bias

Comparison 2. Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.1 Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; adults)	1	42	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.17 [0.47, 2.89]

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of partici- pants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.2 Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; chil- dren)	1	86	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.24 [0.03, 2.05]
2.3 Quality of life (children)	1	67	Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	7.00 [-0.29, 14.29]
2.4 Number of episodes accessing health- care (one or more hospital admissions; children)	1	86	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.95 [0.06, 14.77]
2.5 Medication adherence (adults)	1	42	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.50 [0.25, 0.98]
2.6 Participant engagement (adults)	1	42	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.05 [0.89, 1.25]
2.7 Rate of attendance/engagement with the intervention (scheduled consulta- tions not cancelled; children)	1	76	Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	-0.50 [-1.38, 0.38]
2.8 Rate of attendance/engagement with the intervention (missed consultations; children)	1	76	Mean Difference (IV, Ran- dom, 95% CI)	1.00 [0.48, 1.52]
2.9 Rate of attendance of interactions with health professionals (children)	1	86	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.86 [0.74, 1.00]

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus faceto-face monitoring, Outcome 1: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; adults)

Telephone-based monitoring		Face-to-face m	onitoring		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio	Risk of Bias						
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI	ABCDEFG					
Del Hoyo 2018	7	21	6	21	100.0%	1.17 [0.47 , 2.89]							
Total (95% CI)		21		21	100.0%	1.17 [0.47 , 2.89]	•						
Total events:	7		6										
Heterogeneity: Not applica	able					0.	.01 0.1 1 10 1	H 00					
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.33 (P = 0.74)					Favours telephone-ba	sed monitoring Favours face-t	o-face monitoring					
Test for subgroup difference	ces: Not applicable												

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)(G) Other bias

(-) -----

Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus faceto-face monitoring, Outcome 2: Flare-ups/relapse (dichotomous; children)

Telephone-based monitoring		Face-to-face m	onitoring		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio	Risk of Bias				
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% CI	ABCDEFG			
Akobeng 2015	1	44	4	42	100.0%	0.24 [0.03 , 2.05]		•••••			
Total (95% CI)		44		42	100.0%	0.24 [0.03 , 2.05]					
Total events:	1		4								
Heterogeneity: Not applica	able)			
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.31 (P = 0.19)					Favours telephone	e-based monitoring Favours face-to-	face monitoring			
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Not applicable										
Risk of bias legend											
(A) Random sequence gen	eration (selection bias)									
(B) Allocation concealment	nt (selection bias)										
(C) Blinding of participant	ts and personnel (perfo	ormance bias)									
(D) Blinding of outcome a	ssessment (detection b	oias)									
(E) Incomplete outcome d	ata (attrition bias)										
(F) Selective reporting (rep	porting bias)										
(G) Other bias											

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 3: Quality of life (children)

Telephone-based monitoring		toring	Face-to-	face moni	toring		Mean Difference	Mean D	Mean Difference			Risk of Bias				
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Rando	om, 95% CI	А	В	С	D	EF	G
Akobeng 2015	113	14.8	36	106	15.5	31	100.0%	7.00 [-0.29 , 14.29]			•	•	•	•	₽ 4	•
Total (95% CI)			36			31	100.0%	7.00 [-0.29 , 14.29]		•						
Heterogeneity: Not applica	able															
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.88 (P = 0.06	i)							-50 -25	0 25	50					
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable							Favours face-to	o-face monitoring	Favours t	elephone-ba	sed 1	nonit	orin	g		
Risk of bias legend																

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

(G) Other bias

Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 4: Number of episodes accessing healthcare (one or more hospital admissions; children)

Study or Subgroup	Telephone-based i Events	nonitoring Total	Face-to-face m Events	onitoring Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI	Risk of Bias ABCDEFG
Akobeng 2015	1	44	1	42	100.0%	0.95 [0.06 , 14.77]	·	• • • • • • •
Total (95% CI) Total events: Heterogeneity: Not appli Test for overall effect: Z Test for subgroup differe	1 cable = 0.03 (P = 0.97) nces: Not applicable	44	1	42	100.0%	0.95 [0.06 , 14.77] Favours face-	0.01 0.1 1 10 to-face monitoring Favours te	100 lephone-based monitoring
Risk of bias legend (A) Random sequence ge (B) Allocation concealmu (C) Blinding of participa (D) Blinding of outcome (E) Incomplete outcome (F) Selective reporting (r (G) Other bias	eneration (selection bias) ent (selection bias) nts and personnel (per assessment (detection data (attrition bias) eporting bias)	is) formance bias) bias)						

Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 5: Medication adherence (adults)

	Telephone-based r	nonitoring	Face-to-face m	onitoring		Risk Ratio	Risk Rati	o Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random,	35% CI A B C D E F G
Del Hoyo 2018	7	21	14	21	100.0%	0.50 [0.25 , 0.98]		• • • • • •
Total (95% CI)		21		21	100.0%	0.50 [0.25 , 0.98]		
Total events:	7		14				•	
Heterogeneity: Not applica	ible						0 01 01 1	
Test for overall effect: Z =	2.01 (P = 0.04)					Favours face-	-to-face monitoring F	avours telephone-based monitoring
Test for subgroup difference	ces: Not applicable							
Risk of bias legend								
(A) Random sequence gen	eration (selection bia	s)						
(B) Allocation concealment	t (selection bias)							
(C) Blinding of participant	s and personnel (perf	ormance bias)						
(D) Blinding of outcome a	ssessment (detection	bias)						
(E) Incomplete outcome da	ata (attrition bias)							
(F) Selective reporting (rep	oorting bias)							
(G) Other bias								

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 6: Participant engagement (adults)

	Telephone-based	monitoring	Face-to-face m	onitoring		Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Random, 95% Cl	A B C D E F G
Del Hoyo 2018	20	21	19	21	100.0%	1.05 [0.89 , 1.25]		$\bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet$
Total (95% CI)		21		21	100.0%	1.05 [0.89 , 1.25]	•	
Total events:	20		19				ľ	
Heterogeneity: Not applica	able						0.01 0.1 1 10	100
Test for overall effect: Z =	0.60 (P = 0.55)					Favours face-	o-face monitoring Favours	telephone-based monitoring
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Not applicable							

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

- (B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)
- (C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

(G) Other bias

Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 7: Rate of attendance/engagement with the intervention (scheduled consultations not cancelled; children)

Study or Subgroup	Telephone- Mean	based monit SD	toring Total	Face-to- Mean	face moni SD	toring Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI	A	Ris B C	k of D	Bias E	FG
Akobeng 2015	4.5	1.7	36	5	2.2	40	100.0%	-0.50 [-1.38 , 0.38]		•	• •	•	•	•
Total (95% CI) Heterogeneity: Not applica Test for overall effect: Z = Test for subgroup different	able 1.11 (P = 0.27 ces: Not applic	') able	36			40	100.0%	- 0.50 [-1.38 , 0.38] ⊢− -100 Favours face-to-fac	-50 0 50 100 e monitoring Favours telephon	e moni	toring	5		
Risk of bias legend (A) Random sequence gen (B) Allocation concealmer (C) Blinding of participam (D) Blinding of outcome a (E) Incomplete outcome d (F) Selective reporting (rep (G) Other bias	neration (selecti tt (selection bia ts and personne ussessment (det ata (attrition bi porting bias)	ion bias) as) el (performa ection bias) as)	nce bias)											

Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 8: Rate of attendance/engagement with the intervention (missed consultations; children)

	Telephone	-based moni	itoring	Face-to-	face moni	toring		Mean Difference	Mean Difference	Risk of Bias
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI	IV, Random, 95% CI	ABCDEFG
Akobeng 2015	4	0.74	36	3	1.48	40	100.0%	1.00 [0.48 , 1.52]	•	
Total (95% CI)			36			40	100.0%	1.00 [0.48 , 1.52]		
Heterogeneity: Not applica	able									
Test for overall effect: Z =	3.78 (P = 0.00	002)						-1	00 -50 0 50 10	20
Test for subgroup differen	ces: Not applie	cable						Favours face-to-f	ace monitoring Favours telepho	one monitoring
Risk of bias legend										
(A) Random sequence gen	eration (select	tion bias)								
(B) Allocation concealment	nt (selection bi	ias)								
(C) Blinding of participant	ts and personn	el (performa	nce bias)							
(D) Blinding of outcome a	ssessment (de	tection bias)								
(E) Incomplete outcome d	ata (attrition b	ias)								
(F) Selective reporting (rep	porting bias)									
(G) Other bias										

Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2: Telephone-based disease monitoring versus face-to-face monitoring, Outcome 9: Rate of attendance of interactions with health professionals (children)

	Telephone-based n	nonitoring	Face-to-face mo	nitoring		Risk Ratio	Risk R	atio	Risk o	f Bias
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Random, 95% CI	M-H, Randon	n, 95% CI	ABCD	EFG
Akobeng 2015	36	44	40	42	100.0%	0.86 [0.74 , 1.00]			• • • •	• • •
Total (95% CI)		44		42	100.0%	0.86 [0.74 , 1.00]	•			
Total events:	36		40							
Heterogeneity: Not applica	ble					0.	.01 0.1 1	10 1	50	
Test for overall effect: Z =	1.92 (P = 0.05)					Favours face-to-	face monitoring	Favours teleph	one monitoring	
Test for subgroup difference	es: Not applicable									

Risk of bias legend

(A) Random sequence generation (selection bias)

(B) Allocation concealment (selection bias)

(C) Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)

(D) Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)

(E) Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)

(F) Selective reporting (reporting bias)

Study ID	Trial reg- istration	Disease type ^a	Disease state (re- lapse/re- mission)	Num- bers ran- domised	Concurrent therapies ^a	Ethnicity ^a	Socio-economic status ^a	Conflicts of interest	Funding
Akobeng 2015	NCT023197	98 Mixed IBD CD: IG: 36; CG: 35 UC/IC: IG: 8; CG: 7	Remission	IG: 44 CG: 42	NR	NR	NR	"The authors report grants from Research for Patient Benefit Pro- gramme, UK National Institute for Health Re- search, during the con- duct of the study"	"The project was funded by Research for Patient Bene- fit Programme, UK National Institute for Health Research (grant number PB- PG-0408-16218)."
Ankersen 2019	NCT024925	55 Mixed IBD CD: IG: 13 (26%); CG: 10 (19.2%) UC: IG: 35 (70%); CG: 39 (75%)	Remission or mild- moderate disease activity	IG: 50 CG: 52	None: IG: 9 (18.0%); CG: 10 (19.2%) 5-ASA: IG: 27 (54.0%); CG: 24 (46.2%) Corticos- teroids: IG: 4 (8.0%); CG: 4 (7.7%) Immunomod- ulators: IG: 3 (6.0%); CG: 9 (17.3%) Biological therapy: IG: 7 (14.0%); CG: 5 (9.6%)	NR	Length of edu- cation after high school: Short: IG: 2; CG: 4 Medium: IG: 40; CG: 31 Higher/academic: IG: 6; CG: 13 Occupation: Yes: IG: 38; CG: 42 No: IG: 12; CG: 10	"Ankersen DV has re- ceived grants from Fer- ring Pharmaceuticals, Crohn Colitis patient so- ciety Denmark, North Zealand University Hos- pital and nonfinancial support from Calpro AS; Weimers P has re- ceived grants from Fer- ring lægemidler and Tillotts Pharma AG as well as nonfinancial sup- port from Janssen- Cilag A/S, Calpro AS, and Vi- for Pharma Nordiska AB; Marker D has re- ceived non-financial support from Calpro AS and Pharmacosmos; Bennedsen M has re- ceived other financial support from AbbVie, Tillotts, Takeda, MSD and Pfizer; Saboori S has received non-financial support from Janssen- Cilag and Salofalk; Pari- daens K is an employ-	"Calpro AS; Crohn- Colitis patient soci- ety Denmark; and North Zealand Uni- versityHospital and FerringPharmaceuti cals."

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Domoto caro through talahaalth for	Table 1. S	tudy and participant det	ails (Continued)					ceuticals; Burisch J has received grants from AbbVie, Takeda, Tillotts Pharma and per- sonal fees from Abb- Vie, Janssen-Cilag, Cel- gene, Samsung Bioepis, MSD, Pfizer and Takeda; Munkholm P has none to declare."	
neonle with inflammatory h	Atreja 2018	NCT02322307 Mixed IBD	Unclear	IG: 162 CG: 158	NR	White: 82.2% Black: 5.3% Hispanic: 9.1%	College educa- tion	NR	"The study is sup- ported by the Crohn's & Colitis Foundation of Amer- ica (grant #253624) and the National In- stitutes of Health (5K23 DK97451-02)."
www.l.diawaya/Davijawi	Carlsen 2017	NCT01860651 Mixed IBD CD: IG: 8; CG 13 UC: IG: 19; CG: 13	CD (remis- sion): IG: 2; CG: 5 CD (mild): IG: 5; CG: 6 CD (mod- erate): IG: 0; CG: 2 CD (se- vere): IG: 1; CG: 0 UC (remis- sion): IG: 14; CG: 9 UC (mild): IG: 5; CG: 4	IG: 27 CG: 26	NR	Ethnicity is reported in the tri- al registra- tion, but not in the paper.	NR	None	"European Crohn's and Colitis Organiza- tion, Queen Louise's Hospital Foundation, TrygFoundation, CALPRO A/S, Tillotts Pharma, Capital Re- gion Denmark, Alice and Frimodts Foun- dation, Ulcerative colitis and Crohn's Danish Patient Soci- ety, and Merck Sharp and Dome."
	Chauhan 2016	NA Mixed IBD	NR	IG+CG: 60	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Cochrane Trust Library Bette

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Rem	Table 1.	Study and participant deta	ails (Continued)						
note care through telehealth for people with infla	Cross 2012	NCT00620126 UC	Mixed: re- mission and active disease	IG: 25 CG: 22	Steroids: Total: 5; IG: 3; CG: 2 Immune sup- pressants: Total: 20; IG: 14; CG: 6 Infliximab: Total: 14; IG: 7; CG: 7	White: Total: 31; IG: 16; CG: 15 Other: Total: 16; IG: 9; CG: 7	Disease knowl- edge: Limited: Total: 7; IG: 4; CG: 3 Good: Total: 30; IG: 15; CG: 15 Excellent: Total: 10; IG: 4; CG: 6	NR	"Broad Medical Re- search Program (BRMP-0190), Univer- sity of Maryland Gen- eral Clinical Research Center Grant (M01 RR 16500), General Clini- cal Research Centers Program, National Center for Research Resources (NCRR), NIH, and the Balti- more Education and Research Founda- tion."
ammatory bowel disease (Review)	Cross 2019	NCT01692743 CD: IG1: 79; IG2: 78; CG: 79 UC/IC: IG1: 36; IG2: 38; CG: 38	Mixed, re- mission (148) and active dis- ease (200)	IG1: 115 IG2: 116 CG: 117	Aminosalicy- lates: Total: 108; IG1: 29; IG2: 39; CG: 40 Corticos- teroids: Total: 64; IG1: 17; IG2: 27; CG: 20 Mercaptop- urine/azathio- prine: Total: 111; IG1: 33; IG2: 42; CG: 36 Anti-TNF: Total: 206; IG1: 66; IG2: 68; CG: 72	White: Total: 319; IG1: 108; IG2: 111; CG: 100 African American: Total: 24; IG1: 5; IG2: 5; CG: 14 Asian: Total: 1; IG1: 1; IG2: 0; CG: 0 Other: Total: 3; IG1: 1; IG2: 0; CG: 0	Insurance status: None: Total: 14; IG1: 0; IG2: 1; CG: 13 Medical assis- tance: Total: 6; IG1: 1; IG2: 2; CG: 3 Medicare: Total: 15; IG1: 6; IG2: 1; CG: 8 Commercial: Total: 198; IG1: 67; IG2: 70; CG: 61 Other: Total: 64; IG1: 24; IG2: 27; CG: 13	"None"	"Agency for Health- care Research and Quality (1R01HS018975-01A1) and the University of Maryland general clinical research cen- ters program."
100	De Jong 2017	NCT02173002 Mixed IBD	Mixed Remis- sion:	IG: 465 CG: 444	No medica- tion/mesalazine: IG: 147; CG: 173	NR	Education: University: IG: 54; CG: 49 Higher vocational education:	"MJdJ reports non-fi- nancial support from Merck Sharpe & Dohme, outside the submitted	"Academic incen- tive fund of the Maastricht Univer- sity Medical Centre (31962340B)."

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

S |

interests."	Comparison Takeda, and grants from Takeda, and grants from Falk, all outside the sub- of mitted work. All other System	aff work. MJP reports per- aff of sonal fees from AbbVie, Date	े प्रिति किंग्रिय के क किंग्रिय के किंग्रिय के किंग	AbbVie, Amgen, and Merch kangerstrie from	work. AB received re- search grants to her de-	B Europe, Falk Pharma, B and Almiral Pharma, all Outside the submitted outside the submitted	nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax	da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü-	for investigator-initiated research from Take-	GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant	m <mark>ote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)</mark> pyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane			IG: 394; CG: 380 Active: IG: 71; CG: 64	Immunosup- presants: IG: 131; CG: 122 Biologics: IG: 166; CG: 170	IG: 103; CG: 98 Intermediate vo- cational educa- tion: IG: 160; CG: 157 Secondary edica- tion: IG: 56; CG: 55 Primary educa- tion: IG: 6; CG: 8 Missing data: IG: 86; CG: 77	work. AEvdM-dJ reports grants and non-financial support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bVie, and non-financial support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAvB reports personal fees from Ab- bVie, MSD, Ferring, Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- er, and Janssen, all out- side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from AbbVie, Amgen, and Merck, and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. MJP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, Ferring, Janssen, and Takeda, and grants from Falk, all outside the sub- mitted work. All other authors declare no com- peting interests."	Library Better health. Cochrane Database of Systematic R
LG: 26; CG: // Side the submitted work. Forms and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AM re- ports grants from Gri- nenthal, Zon MW GGG gorts (government), Will Phar- gorts grants from Gri- nenthal, Zon MW GGG gorts grants uside the submitted work. AM re- gorts grants	Le set be submitted work. Since the submitted work. CD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon NW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted outside the submitted Work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from AbbVie, Amgen, and Merck, and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. AIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, Amgen, and Merck, and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. AIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, angen, and Merck and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. AIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, angen, and Merck and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. MIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, angen, and Merck and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated for the current work. MIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, angen, and Merck and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. MIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, angen, and Merck and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. MIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, angen, and Merck and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. MIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, angen, and Merck and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current work. MIP reports per- sonal fees from AbbVie, angen, and Merck and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current unrelated to the current unrelate	te with inflammatory bowel disease (Ce. 17) side the submitted work. Go reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from AbbVie, Amgen, and Merck, and advisory board honoraria from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to the current	IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from AbbVie, Amgen, and Merck, and advisory	IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, all outside the subhitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- nartment from	Id: 86; Cd: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted outside the sub-	IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax	IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- ports grants from Grü-	IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take-	IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda and a grant		h for peop l cochrane Da					tion: IG: 6; CG: 8 Missing data:	bVie, MSD, Ferring, Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- er, and Janssen, all out-	nformed dee Better health
Torresponse Division bVie, MSD, Ferring, Generation, Takeda, Pfiz- er, and Lanssen, all out- its: 86; CG: 77 Divising data: respeaker's fees from Shire, AbDVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BiloActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, all outside the sub- mitted work. ADF received re- search grants to her de- search grants from Janssen and Sandoz, all unrelated to her current work. AD reports per- sonal fees from AbDVie, Falk, all outside the sub- mitted work. All other autors declare no com- Contrate or Com- matted work and the current Contrate or Com- matted work and the curent Contrate or Com- matted work and the current<	Differ Differ <thdiffer< th=""> <thdiffer< th=""> <thdiffer< th="" th<=""><td>tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, Beter Pretty Lis: 6; CG: 3 Tramedico, Takeda, Piiz. Ferring, Horppeople IIS: 6; CG: 3 Tramedico, Takeda, Piiz. JG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports peaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- map: Babacher Signal GGGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- search grants to her de- gartment from AbbVie, Angen, and Mbrie, Angen, and AbbVie, Angen, and AbbVie, Angen, and unrelated to the current Unrelated to the current Darase and Sandoz, all</td><td>bit ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, Better restrict IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Better restrict Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- Better restrict IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated Fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated generative and the submitted work. AM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from Add Almited work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from AbbVie, AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from AbbVie, Angen, and Merck, and advisory Merck, and advisory</td><td>tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; GG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; GG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the sub- mitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- search grants to her de- search grants to her de- search from ter- search from ter- and Almiral Pharma, all outside the sub- mitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from</td><td>tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Gü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted</td><td>by tion: by tion: by</td><td>tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü-</td><td>tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take-</td><td>tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant</td><td>tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out-</td><td>;h teleheal e Authors. (</td><td></td><td></td><td>04</td><td>IG: 166; CG: 170</td><td>Secondary edica- tion: IG: 56; CG: 55 Primary educa-</td><td>support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAvB reports personal fees from Ab-</td><td>J alle</td></thdiffer<></thdiffer<></thdiffer<>	tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, Beter Pretty Lis: 6; CG: 3 Tramedico, Takeda, Piiz. Ferring, Horppeople IIS: 6; CG: 3 Tramedico, Takeda, Piiz. JG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports peaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- map: Babacher Signal GGGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- search grants to her de- gartment from AbbVie, Angen, and Mbrie, Angen, and AbbVie, Angen, and AbbVie, Angen, and unrelated to the current Unrelated to the current Darase and Sandoz, all	bit ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, Better restrict IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Better restrict Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- Better restrict IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated Fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated generative and the submitted work. AM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from Add Almited work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from AbbVie, AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from AbbVie, Angen, and Merck, and advisory Merck, and advisory	tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; GG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; GG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the sub- mitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- search grants to her de- search grants to her de- search from ter- search from ter- and Almiral Pharma, all outside the sub- mitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from	tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Gü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted	by tion: by	tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü-	tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take-	tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant	tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out-	;h teleheal e Authors. (04	IG: 166; CG: 170	Secondary edica- tion: IG: 56; CG: 55 Primary educa-	support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAvB reports personal fees from Ab-	J alle
0 0	0-4 BIODIGNES: BIODIGNES: 170 Secondary edica- tion: 170 support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tor: 15: 65 (5: 55 Secondary edica- tor: 15: 65 (5: 55 Interstead Interstead </th <td>0 Devolution Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, all outide the submitt- tion: support from Tramedico, all outide the submitt- tion: Ide 166; CG: 170 Ide 56; CG: 55 ted work. AN&P reports Perform Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, UG: 56; CG: 57 Tramedico, Takeda, Piiz- tion: Devolution Bernord detections <t< td=""><td>biologics: secondary edica- liG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- liG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: blie, MSD, Ferring, liG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfz- tion: blie, MSD, Ferring, liG: 6; CG: 71 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Ab- liG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Faik Pharma, all Admited Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from Admited work, and advisory bread housing form</td><td>04 plotogics: IG: 166; CG: 170 Secondary edica- tion: IG: 66; CG: 55 support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Personal fees from Ab- bie, SD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- ted work. GD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- tion: IG: 86; CG: 77 bie, SD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- ted work. AAVB, Perports 0 IG: 66; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all Outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MV GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from</td><td>bit Decoders Secondary edica- lici 166; CG: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: byte, MSD, Ferring, CG: CG: 8 personal fees from Ab- tion: byte, MSD, Ferring, Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 effect health, Signal- data effect health, Signal- tes from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all</td><td>64 Biologics: Secondary edica- tion: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: Secondary edica- tion: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Dis 26; CG: 50 Frimary educa- tion: byle, MSD, Ferring, UG: 65; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Better Health.</td><td>64 Biologics: Secondary edica- liG: 166; CG: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü-</td><td>bit Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAvB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- research from Take-</td><td>64 Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's GD reports speaker's fees from AbVie, and Takeda and a grant</td><td>64 Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: Ion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAvB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 9; CG: 77 eide the submit/work</td><td>:are throug t © 2023 Th</td><td></td><td></td><td>Active: IG: 71; CG:</td><td>IG: 131; CG: 122</td><td>cational educa- tion: IG: 160; CG: 157</td><td>support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bVie, and non-financial</td><td>Libra</td></t<></td>	0 Devolution Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, all outide the submitt- tion: support from Tramedico, all outide the submitt- tion: Ide 166; CG: 170 Ide 56; CG: 55 ted work. AN&P reports Perform Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, UG: 56; CG: 57 Tramedico, Takeda, Piiz- tion: Devolution Bernord detections Bernord detections <t< td=""><td>biologics: secondary edica- liG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- liG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: blie, MSD, Ferring, liG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfz- tion: blie, MSD, Ferring, liG: 6; CG: 71 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Ab- liG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Faik Pharma, all Admited Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from Admited work, and advisory bread housing form</td><td>04 plotogics: IG: 166; CG: 170 Secondary edica- tion: IG: 66; CG: 55 support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Personal fees from Ab- bie, SD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- ted work. GD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- tion: IG: 86; CG: 77 bie, SD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- ted work. AAVB, Perports 0 IG: 66; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all Outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MV GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from</td><td>bit Decoders Secondary edica- lici 166; CG: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: byte, MSD, Ferring, CG: CG: 8 personal fees from Ab- tion: byte, MSD, Ferring, Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 effect health, Signal- data effect health, Signal- tes from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all</td><td>64 Biologics: Secondary edica- tion: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: Secondary edica- tion: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Dis 26; CG: 50 Frimary educa- tion: byle, MSD, Ferring, UG: 65; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Better Health.</td><td>64 Biologics: Secondary edica- liG: 166; CG: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü-</td><td>bit Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAvB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- research from Take-</td><td>64 Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's GD reports speaker's fees from AbVie, and Takeda and a grant</td><td>64 Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: Ion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAvB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 9; CG: 77 eide the submit/work</td><td>:are throug t © 2023 Th</td><td></td><td></td><td>Active: IG: 71; CG:</td><td>IG: 131; CG: 122</td><td>cational educa- tion: IG: 160; CG: 157</td><td>support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bVie, and non-financial</td><td>Libra</td></t<>	biologics: secondary edica- liG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- liG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: blie, MSD, Ferring, liG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfz- tion: blie, MSD, Ferring, liG: 6; CG: 71 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Ab- liG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Faik Pharma, all Admited Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from Admited work, and advisory bread housing form	04 plotogics: IG: 166; CG: 170 Secondary edica- tion: IG: 66; CG: 55 support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Personal fees from Ab- bie, SD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- ted work. GD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- tion: IG: 86; CG: 77 bie, SD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- ted work. AAVB, Perports 0 IG: 66; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all Outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MV GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- partment from	bit Decoders Secondary edica- lici 166; CG: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: byte, MSD, Ferring, CG: CG: 8 personal fees from Ab- tion: byte, MSD, Ferring, Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 effect health, Signal- data effect health, Signal- tes from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all	64 Biologics: Secondary edica- tion: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: Secondary edica- tion: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports Dis 26; CG: 50 Frimary educa- tion: byle, MSD, Ferring, UG: 65; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Better Health.	64 Biologics: Secondary edica- liG: 166; CG: support from Tramedico, all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- tion: all outside the submit- ted work. AAVB reports 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AAM re- ports grants from Grü-	bit Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAvB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- research from Take-	64 Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's GD reports speaker's fees from AbVie, and Takeda and a grant	64 Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: Ion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAvB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out- IG: 9; CG: 77 eide the submit/work	:are throug t © 2023 Th			Active: IG: 71; CG:	IG: 131; CG: 122	cational educa- tion: IG: 160; CG: 157	support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bVie, and non-financial	Libra
10:131.1C6: 122 support from Takeda, personal leses from Ab- 10:10:11:00: 123 Biologics: 10:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:0	In the provide with information of the provide the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, and agrant for investigator-initiated research from Takeda, and agrant for investigator-initiated work. Advise reports perform Takeda, and agrant for investigator-initiated work. Advise reports perform Takeda, and agrant for investigator-initiated work. Advise reports perform Takeda, and agrant for investigator-initiated work. Advise reports perform Takeda, and agrant for investigator-initiated work. Advise reports perform Takeda, pitzland to the submitted work. Advise reports perform Takeda, and agrant for investigator-initiated work. Advise reports perform the submitted work. Advise reports perform the submitted work. Adviser reports perform the part form many perform the submitted work. Adviser reports perform the part form the performand to the current work. Mill reports perform submitted work. Adviser reports perform submitted wo	10:12:12:1:CG: cational educa- ion: Using of the monothing of	ior at three: 122 tion: cational educa- support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bile, and non-financial bule, and non-financial bule, and non-financial support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bule, and non-financial bule, and non-financial support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bule, and non-financial support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bule, and non-financial support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- bule, MSD, Ferring, all outside the submit- ted work. AAVE reports personal fees from Ab- bule, MSD, Ferring, fig. 66; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz. fig. 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated ressarch from Take da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon NW GGG (government), WII Pharma, and Advisory and Almiral Pharma, all outside the sub- mitted work. AM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon NW GGG (government), WII Pharma, and Advisory and Akrial Pharma, all outside the sub- mitted work. AM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon NW GGG government, WII Pharma, and Advisory and Akrial Pharma, all outside the sub- mitted work. AB received re- search grants to herde- <	ib: 131; CG: ctive:: 122 support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- byle, and non-financial support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- byle, and non-financial support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- byle, and non-financial support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- tion: using the submitt- tion: using the submitt- tion: support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- tion: using the submitt- tion: byle, and non-financial support from Tamedico, support from Tamedico, support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- tion: byle, MSD, Ferring, Ferring, Gi G; G; G: 8 tramedico, Takeda, Piz- side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shie, AbVie, and Takeda, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, all outside the sub- mitted work. AM re- ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Phar- ma, BioActor, Pentax Europe, Falk Pharma, and Almiral Pharma, all outside the submitted work. AB received re- search grants to her de- search grant to her de- se	in a re through telefective in: 131; CG: 122 cational educa- tion: encoded test from Takeda, personal fees from Ab- tion: bi(e, and non-financial support from Tramedico, all outside the submitt- tion: encoded test from Ab- tion: all outside the submitted work. ANB reports personal fees from Ab- tion: bi(e, SG, CG: 55 ted work. ANB reports personal fees from Ab- tion: all outside the submitt- tion: bi(e, SG, CG: 55 ted work. ANB reports personal fees from Ab- tion: all outside the submitt- tion: bi(e, SG, CG: 55 ted work. ANB reports personal fees from Ab- tion: all outside the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Take- da, and a grant for investigator-initiated research from Take- da, and a grant for investigator-initiated mitted work. AMR reports ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Pharma, all outside the sub-mitted work and Almiral Pharma, all outside the sub-mitted work. AMR reports ports grants from Grü- nenthal, Zon MW GGG (government), Will Pharma, and Admiral Pharma, all outside the sub-mitted work.	in and three in the submitted work. in the submitted work. <td>Active: 122 cational educa- tion: personal fees from Ab- lG: 151; CG: 164 Biologics: IG: 166; CG: 157 biologicate televation: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 6; CG: 55 tel work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: biologicate: cational educa- tion: all outside the submit- tion: biologicate televation: biologicate telev</td> <td>Inf: 131; CG: cational educa- support from Takeda, 122 tion: personal fees from Ab- IG: 71; CG: IG: 160; CG: 157 bVie, and non-financial 64 Biologics: support from Takeda, IG: 166; CG: IG: 166; CG: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 66; CG: 77 Side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's and Takeda, and and and and and and and and and and</td> <td>informed decisions informed decisions support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab-lig: 122 ion: personal fees from Ab-lig: 16: 160; CG: 157 bVie, and non-financial informed decisions ion: ion: all outside the submit-lig: 16: 166; CG: support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab-lig: 16: 160; CG: 157 bVie, and non-financial informed decisions ion: all outside the submit-lig: 16: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports personal fees from Ab-lig: 170 personal fees from Ab-lig: 16: 66; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, ion: iii: 6: 66; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a repart</td> <td>IG: 131; CG: cational educa- support from Takeda, IG: 71; CG: 122 tion: personal fees from Ab- IG: 71; CG: IG: 160; CG: 157 bVie, and non-financial 64 Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAvB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Nissing data: er, and Janssen, all out- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out-</td> <td>Remote c Copyright</td> <td>Table 1. Stu</td> <td>dy and participant deta</td> <td>IILS (Continued) IG: 394; CG: 380</td> <td>Immunosup- presants:</td> <td>IG: 103; CG: 98 Intermediate vo-</td> <td>work. AEvdM-dJ reports grants and non-financial</td> <td></td>	Active: 122 cational educa- tion: personal fees from Ab- lG: 151; CG: 164 Biologics: IG: 166; CG: 157 biologicate televation: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 6; CG: 55 tel work. AAVB reports Primary educa- tion: biologicate: cational educa- tion: all outside the submit- tion: biologicate televation: biologicate telev	Inf: 131; CG: cational educa- support from Takeda, 122 tion: personal fees from Ab- IG: 71; CG: IG: 160; CG: 157 bVie, and non-financial 64 Biologics: support from Takeda, IG: 166; CG: IG: 166; CG: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 66; CG: 77 Side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's IG: 86; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's and Takeda, and	informed decisions informed decisions support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab-lig: 122 ion: personal fees from Ab-lig: 16: 160; CG: 157 bVie, and non-financial informed decisions ion: ion: all outside the submit-lig: 16: 166; CG: support from Takeda, personal fees from Ab-lig: 16: 160; CG: 157 bVie, and non-financial informed decisions ion: all outside the submit-lig: 16: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports personal fees from Ab-lig: 170 personal fees from Ab-lig: 16: 66; CG: 55 ted work. AAVB reports ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, ion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, ion: iii: 6: 66; CG: 77 side the submitted work. GD reports speaker's fees from Shire, AbbVie, and Takeda, and a repart	IG: 131; CG: cational educa- support from Takeda, IG: 71; CG: 122 tion: personal fees from Ab- IG: 71; CG: IG: 160; CG: 157 bVie, and non-financial 64 Biologics: Secondary edica- support from Tramedico, IG: 166; CG: tion: all outside the submit- 170 IG: 56; CG: 55 ted work. AAvB reports Primary educa- personal fees from Ab- tion: bVie, MSD, Ferring, IG: 6; CG: 8 Tramedico, Takeda, Pfiz- Nissing data: er, and Janssen, all out- Missing data: er, and Janssen, all out-	Remote c Copyright	Table 1. Stu	dy and participant deta	IILS (Continued) IG: 394; CG: 380	Immunosup- presants:	IG: 103; CG: 98 Intermediate vo-	work. AEvdM-dJ reports grants and non-financial	

Table 1. Study and participant details (Continued)

Del Hoyo 2018	NCT0294353	8 CD: IG1: 13/21: IG2:	Remission and active	IG1: 21 IG2: 21	Immunomod- ulators:	NR	Education: Primary educa-	"DD is the general man- ager of Connected	"Grants from the Instituto de Salud
		13/21; CG:	Domic	CG: 21	IG1: 10; IG2: 9;		tion: 9/30; sec-	Health Services."	Carlos III-Fondo
		14/21	sion:		CG: 10		ondary educa- tion: 21/30: uni-		de Investigaciones Sanitarias (FIS
		UC:	CD:		Biologics:		versity: 29/30		PI12/00277) and co-
		IG1: 8/21; IG2: 8/21:	IG1: 6; IG2: 9: CG: 10		IG1: 4; IG2: 4; CG: 4		Work Productiv-		funded by FEDER
		CG: 7/21	UC: IG1: 2;				ity and Activity		Desarrollo Region-
			IG2: 1; CG:		Combination therapy:		Impairment:		al)."
			Z		IG1: 5; IG2: 6;		IG1: 7/21: IG2:		
					CG: 6		5/21; CG: 8/21		
					Corticos-		Percentage		
					teroids:		of work hours		
					IG1: 2; IG2: 2; CG· 1		missed:		
					00.1		(IOR 15% - 62 5%)		
							IG2: median		
							32.5% (IQR 7.5%-		
							57.5%); CG: me-		
							dian 27.5% (IQR		
							070-3270)		
							Work impairment		
							dian 7 (IOR 3-		
							10); IG2: medi-		
							an 10 (IQR: 2.25-		
							10); CG: median 7		
							(IQK 2.13-10)		
							Social impair-		
							ment score: IG1: median 3.5 (IOP		
							2–7); IG2: medi-		
							an 6 (IQR 2.75–8);		
							CG: median 3.5		
							(IQR 1–5.75)		
							Satisfaction		
							score: CG: medi-		
							53.75); IG1: me-		

dian 53 (IQR 50-

Cochrane Library

							59); IG2: mediar 52 (IQR 47.5–55)
Elkjaer	NR	UC	Mild/mod-	IG: 117	5-ASA sys-	MR	Marital status:
2010			erate dis-	CG: 116	temic:		Married:
			ease		Asacol:		IG: 69/105: CG:
					IG: 78; CG: 68		82/106
					Pentasa:		Single:
					IG: 8; CG: 7		IG: 36/105; CG:
					Dipentum:		24/106
					IG: 2; CG: 4		F 1
					Premid:		Education:
					IG: 2; CG: 2		Academic:
					Salazopyrin:		IG: 33/105; CG:
					IG: 3; CG: 6		29/106 In CG
					Mezavant:		Other educatio
					IG: 0; CG: 0		IG: 55/105; CG:
					None:		64/106 During aduce
					IG: 12; CG: 19		tion:
					Supposito-		IG: 16/105; CG:
					ries:		5/106
					Asacol:		No education:
					IG: 3; CG: 2		IG: 1/105; CG:
					Pentasa:		8/106
					IG: 12; CG: 9		o
					Mesasal:		Occupation:
					IG: 3; CG: 1		Paid:
					Prednisolon:		IG: 82/105; CG:
					IG: 1; CG: 0		86/106
					None:		
					IG: 88; CG: 94		4/106
					Enema /		Support:
					Foam:		IG: 15/105; CG:
					Asacol:		6/106
					IG: 4; CG: 4		Pensioner:
					Pentasa:		IG: 7/105; CG:
					IG: 7; CG: 6		10/106
					Colifoam:		
					IG: 4; CG: 4		
					Pred-clysma:		
					IG: 0; CG: 0		
					None:		
					IG: 90: CG: 92		

"PM is member of the advisory boards in Ferring, Tillots, MSD and Swedish Orphan. ME is member of the advisory board in Swedish Orphan. HS is member of the advisory board in Swedish Orphan. CO'M is on the International Advisory Board of Abbott, MSD, and Shire Pharmaceutical Company. He has unrestricted educational grants from Abbott and MSD"

"Colitis Crohn Patient Organisation, Moran's Foundation, Vibeke Binder & Povl Riis' Foundation, Bayer Health Care Funding, Augustinus Foundation, Munkholms Foundation, Tillotts Funding, Scientific Council at Herlev Hospital, Prof. Fagerhol Research Foundation, Aase & Einar Danielsen Foundation, Ole Trock-Jansen & Hustrus Foundation, and European Crohn Colitis Organisation."

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Heida 2018	NTR3759	Mixed IBD CD: IG: 39; CG: 42 UC: IG: 45; CG: 44	Remission	IG: 84 CG: 86	Immunomod- ulators: IG: 69; CG: 65 Aminosalicy- lates: IG: 57; CG: 52	NR	Emotional quo- tient: Low (≤ 89): IG: 5; CG: 5 Average (90–109): IG: 37; CG: 30 High (≥ 110): IG: 46; CG: 51 Missing: IG: 21; CG: 14	"PFvR, AH and AMK re- ceived funding for joint research projects from BÜHLMANN Laborato- ries and CisBio Bioas- says. All other authors had no support from any organization for the sub- mitted work, no finan- cial relationships with any organizations that might have an interest in the submitted work in the previous 2 years, and no other relationships or activities that could ap- pear to have influenced the submitted work."	"This work was sup- ported by ZonMw Health Care Efficien cy Research [grant number 837001001] Innovation Fund Dutch Insurance Companies [grant number B12-204- 2509], and NutsOhra Fund [grant num- ber 1301-002]. RKW is supported by the Netherlands Or- ganization for Sci- entific Research [NWO] [grant num- ber 016.136.308]. Reagents for the Quantum Blue® cal- protectin point-of- care tests were an unrestricted dona- tion by Bühlmann Laboratories AG. An unrestricted start-uj grant for the devel- opment of the web- based programme IBD-live was award- ed by Ferring Phar- maceuticals BV."
Hughes 2017	NCT02707068 IBD		NR	IG: 32 CG: 31	NR	NR	NR	"None"	NR
Ley 2020	NR	UC	Remission	IG: 21 CG: 18	Lialda: IG: 7; CG: 11 Apriso: IG: 1; CG: 0 Balsalazide: IG: 5; CG: 4	NR	Employment: Student: IG: 3; CG: 5 Part-time: IG: 1; CG: 1; Full-time: IG: 16; CG: 11 Unemployed:	"Freddy Caldera has re- ceived research support from Takeda Pharma- ceuticals and Sanofi. He has been a consultant for Takeda and Celgene. All remaining authors re- port no proprietary in-	"This study was sup ported by research support from Taked Pharmaceuticals."

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.
Table 1. St	udy and par	ticipant det	ails (Continued)		IG: 1; CG: 0 Asacol/delzi- col: IG: 0; CG: 2 Asacol HD: IG: 7; CG: 1		Education: High school: IG: 4; CG: 0 College: IG: 3; CG: 5 Bachelors and above: IG: 14; CG: 13 Marital status: Single: IG: 9; CG: 7 Significant oth- er/married: IG: 10; CG: 11 Divorced/wid- owed: IG: 2; CG: 0	terest in the products named in this article."	
Malickova 2020	NR	CD: IG: 44/94; CG: 19/37 UC: IG: 46/94; CG: 18/37	Remission	IG: 94 CG: 37	Corticos- teroids: IG: 6; CG: 3 Azathio- prine/6 - mer- captopurine: IG: 30; CG: 17 Methotrexate: IG: 0; CG: 1 Mesalazine: IG: 49; CG: 20 Antibiotics: IG: 0; CG: 1	NR	Marital status: Single: IG: 29; CG: 14 Married/partner: IG: 55; CG: 20 Divorced/sepa- rated: IG: 6; CG: 3	NR	NR
McCom- bie 2020	AC- TRN126150	Mixed IBD 00342516 CD: IG: 37; CG: 36 UC: IG: 13; CG: 14	Mean: re- mission	IG: 53 CG: 54	5-ASA: IG: 20; CG: 20 Biologics: IG: 15; CG: 18 Thiop- urine/methotrex ate: IG: 37: CG: 27	NR (-	NR	"None"	"This work was supported by the Healthcare Otago Charitable Trust (no grant number) and The New Zealand So- ciety of Gastroen- terology Janssen Re- search Fellowship

Cochrane Library

					None: IG: 2; CG: 3				(no grant number) in 2015 and the gut health network, a research theme lo- cated at the Depart- ment of Medicine, University of Otago."
Reich 2019	NCT03241	2992 Mixed IBD CD: IG: 36; CG: 36 UC: IG: 28; CG: 27	Mean: re- mission	IG: 64 CG: 63	Mesalamine: IG:19; CG: 18 Immunomod- ulators: IG: 17; CG: 25 Biologics: IG 39; CG 40 Steroids: IG: 6; CG: 9	White: IG: 48; CG: 49 Black: IG: 8; CG: 7 Other: IG: 6; CG: 7	NR	"None"	"This project was funded by a gener- ous gift from Aimee & Kleanthis Dendrinos and Robin & Andrew Davis."
Siegel 2018	NR	CD	NR	IG: 133 CG: 69	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Stunkel 2012	NR	IBD	Mild to moderate disease	Total: 90	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Wang 2020	NR	CD	Post-oper- ative CD Relapse: IG: 33; CG: 39 Remis- sion: IG: 87; CG: 80 CG: Re- lapse 39, Remission 80.	IG: 120 CG: 119	NR	NR	NR	NR	"The project was funded by Nursing Project of Military Medical Science and Technology Youth Cultivation Plan, No. 19QNP077."

¹ ^a Numbers refer to number of participants unless otherwise specified.

5-ASA: 5-aminosalicylic acid; CD: Crohn's disease; CG: control group; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IC: indeterminate colitis IG: intervention group; IQR: interquartile range; n: number of participants; NR: not reported; UC: ulcerative colitis.

Study ID	Intervention description	Type of telehealth	Control interven- tion description	Type of control in- tervention	Interven- tion length	Is the edu- cation part of a pack- age of mea- sures (e.g. diagnostic tools, etc.)?	Outcome measure- ment points	Follow-up measure- ment points
Akobeng 2015	"A call from the gastroenterology doc- tor at the time of their appointment. The consulting doctor contacted the patient and parents via a telephone number (home or mobile) that the par- ents and patient had previously sup- plied as the number they would like to be contacted on."	Telephone consulta- tions	Routine appoint- ments in hospital as usual	Usual care	24 weeks	No	6, 12, 18, 24 months	None after end of study
Ankersen 2019	"If patients experienced a recurrence of disease visualized on constant care web application (web-app), they were instructed to contact the electronic care (eCare) personnel by phone or via the patient's personal web-wall, for an early consultation to assess the need of individualized treatment adjust- ment or diagnostic investigation. Daily web ward rounds were performed by the eCare nurses in close collaboration with a medical doctor."	Mobile phone ap- plication disease monitoring	Patients allocated to the CG were in- structed in how to screen themselves every 3 months.	Self-screen- ing	12 months	No	12 months	None after end of study
Atreja 2018	"HealthPROMISE app: Patients track their Quality Of Life and symptoms every 2 weeks, providers can use the visual data to provide better care."	Mobile phone ap- plication disease monitoring	Patient education application, no fur- ther details provid- ed	Patient edu- cation appli- cation	104 weeks	NR	Day 495, day 575	None after end of study

Table 2. Intervention details

107

Carlsen 2017	"Electronic traffic light system, which guides the scheduling of infliximab treatment at intervals of 4 to 12 weeks. The traffic light system is based on pa- tient-registered symptom scores and measures of fecal calprotectin (FC), combined into a total inflammation burden score (TIBS). The repeatedly measured TIBS form a curve on a traf- fic light graph system consisting of the colors green, yellow, and red. Depend- ing on the color, patients are advised regarding the timing of their next IFX treatment."	Web-based disease monitoring	Hospital's IBD care guidelines (nation- al pediatric IBD standard care in Denmark), with outpatient visits every 3rd month, including blood samples and FC.	Usual care	2 years	NR	End of study	None after end of study
Chauhan 2016	Telephone follow-up visits by an IBD nurse practitioner	Telephone follow-ups	Clinic follow-up vis- it by an IBD nurse practitioner	Usual care	6 months	NR	6 months	None after end of study
Cross 2012	"Mobile phone for participants and a decision support server and website for staff and providers. The web sys- tem send texts to participants grading their IBD symptoms and collected da- ta from each testing session. Educa- tional tips were also sent via text. The provider could individualise alerts and action plans for each participant. If pre-determined criteria were met the nurse reviewed and if necessary man- agement changes were made. Medica- tion changes were also updated and communicated to the patient."	Web-based care man- agement portal	"Comprehensive assessment, a guideline-concor- dant therapy plan, scheduled and as- needed clinic visits, scheduled and as- needed telephone calls, administra- tion of education- al fact sheets about disease-specific topics. Adminis- tration of educa- tional materials was not standard- ised and was at the discretion of the provider."	Usual care	12 months	Disease-spe- cific educa- tion provid- ed by C&C Foundation of America	6 months, 12 months	None after end of study
Cross 2019	"Mobile phone for participants and website for providers. The web sys- tem sends texts to participants to	Web-based care man-	"The standard of care for partici- pants in this study	Usual care	12 months	"Education- al curricu- lum: educa-	6 and 12 months	None after end of study

8

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Table 2.	Intervention details (Continued) grade their IBD symptoms. The web- site provides an interface for staff and providers for participants profiles and collected data from each testing ses- sion. The provider can individualize alerts and action plans for each partic- ipant. If pre-determined criteria were met after testing, simultaneous ac- tion plans and email alerts were sent to the participant and nurse respec- tively. The nurse reviewed the infor- mation and if necessary consulted the provider for management changes. Medication changes were updated in the participant profile and communi- cated to the participant."	agement portal	is modeled after the standard of care at all three study sites. Com- prehensive assess- ment, a guideline concordant thera- py plan scheduled and as needed clin- ic visits, scheduled and as needed tele- phone calls, and administration of educational fact sheets about dis- ease-specific topics when appropriate."			tion tips ei- ther twice weekly (IG1) or every week (IG2). Education- al materi- als for CG administra- tion was not standard- ized and was at the discretion of the treating provider."		
De Jong 2017	"MyIBDcoach is a secured webpage with an HTML application for tablet or smartphone. The system includes monthly monitoring modules, as well as intensified monitoring modules, outpatient visit modules, e-learning modules, a personal care plan, and an administrator page used by the health-care provider. When parame- ters recorded by the monitoring mod- ules exceeded predefined thresholds, the safety and continuity of care were ensured by the creation of alerts (red flags) on the administrator page of each local hospital. If an alert was re- ceived, a health-care provider on the local team contacted the patient for further assessment within two work- ing days. Visits to the outpatient clinic were based on the nature and severity of the clinical complaints. At any time, patients were able to communicate easily with their health-care provider by sending a message to the health- care providers' administration office."	Web-based care man- agement portal	"Patients in the standard care group continued their routine fol- low-up visits fol- lowing the local protocol, with an opportunity to schedule an extra visit if symptoms relapsed."	Usual care	12 months	NR	12 months	None after end of study

Del Hoyo 2018	IG1: "Follow-up and monitoring were performed telematically using the in- tegrated platform for management of chronically ill patients (NOMHAD- CHRONIC app). Patients connected to the platform via the Internet us- ing a computer or an app on a mobile phone or tablet had to self-complete questionnaires. In addition, they re- ceived advice, reminders, education- al material about their disease, and in- formation on prevention. This infor- mation was received by the case man- agers and filtered using an intelligent prioritization system with generation of alerts and push notifications ac- cording to an integrated intervention protocol" IG2: "The G_NT patients were asked about their health through telephone calls by the nursing staff in the IBD Unit. Authors performed telephone as- sessment periodically by using struc- tured interviews to evaluate health status, and clinical activity was self- recorded at home. The interventions depended on the results of the inter- view and changes in the medication or follow-up schedule established by nurses with the support of medical staff, according to the alerts and ac- tion plans designed in the intervention protocol. Furthermore, they provided these patients with all educational el- ements made available to the other 2 groups"	IG1: remote web-based monitoring IG2: nurse- assisted telephone care	"The CG patients received the nor- mal care provid- ed in the IBD Unit (Outpatient Clin- ic) for patients with moderately to highly complex IBD, based on na- tional and Euro- pean clinical guide- lines. Treatment was adjusted ac- cording to the evo- lution of disease activity and med- ication adherence, which was mea- sured using specific indexes and biolog- ical markers used to report the study outcomes during office visits or tele- phone calls. This care was com- plemented by ad hoc hospital care in case of flareups or if the patient's health deteriorat- ed for any reason. Ad hoc intensive care was main- tained until the pa- tient's condition stabilized, at which point he or she re- turned to follow-up based on standard care in the Unit."	Usual care	24 weeks	NR	12 and 24 weeks	None after end of stud
------------------	---	--	--	------------	----------	----	--------------------	---------------------------

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Table 2. I	 ntervention details (Continued) the web-based programme on how to recognise relapses and start treatment guided by the programme. In case of relapse, patients were requested to log on daily and complete the disease activity score (SCCAI) until they entered the green zone. Patients should then log on once a week for a total of 4 weeks after the initiation of relapse. Once remission was achieved patients had to use the program once a month until the next relapse occurred." 	and self- treatment	tinued the conven- tional treatment and follow-up in the IBD out-patient clinic."			cation from staff mem- bers		
Heida 201	8 "Participants received automated email alerts to fill in a symptom score and to send in a stool sample. The re- sults of both the symptom score and the calprotectin stool test were up- loaded on the IBD-live website and cumulated in a colour-coded disease flare risk stratification that was visible to the individual participant and the local IBD team. This resulted in an in- dividual prediction for flare with asso- ciated treatment advice and test inter- val."	Automated email alerts, and web- based tele- monitoring	Regular checks in the consultation room as before the trial	Usual care	52 weeks	Yes, FC sam- ples – diag- nostic mea- sure	End of study	None after end of study
Hughes 2017	"Quality Of LIfe Tool for IBD (QOLITI). The cognitive-behavioural therapy (CBT)-inspired manual contains sev- eral chapters each of which address- es a different topic with information, guidance in setting goals for behav- iour change and accompanying tasks to aid implementation which is com- pleted at home in the participant's own time. Key themes are likely to in- clude symptom management, dealing with social implications of the disease and interacting effectively with health- care professionals among others. 3 x 30 minutes of telephone support by a trained healthcare professional along with the manual were included. Tele-	CBT self- complete manual and telephone consulta- tions	Waitlist control group waits until after the study fin- ishes to receive the same manual, but without telephone support sessions	Usual care (waitlist)	8 weeks	Yes, educa- tional man- ual	End of study	None after end of study

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

	pnone calls occurred at two, four and six weeks post-randomisation."							
Ley 2020	Adherence iPhone application that in- cluded medication reminders	Web-based phone ap- plication for medication adherence	Sham application installed that in- cluded education- al materials and the capability of recording medica- tion intake, with- out medication re- minders	Sham appli- cation	NR	No	End of study	NR
Malickova 2020	"Patients were telemonitored and connected with their doctors and IBD nurses through an IBD Assistant appli- cation. They received email reminders at regular intervals to fill in standard electronic assessments. In case of de- terioration, they had an emergency questionnaire that advised on con- tacting a doctor. All communication with the doctor was made primari- ly through the IBD Assistant web ap- plication, personal visits were car- ried out only after a previous recom- mendation via the IBD Assistant ap- plication. FC was measured at least 4 times/12months with at home CalpoS- mart system."	Web-based application telemonitor- ing	"There were usual check-ups every 3 months in outpa- tient clinics with their gastroen- terologists, dur- ing which the pa- tients were exam- ined clinically and laboratory. In case of any difficulties, patients had an un- scheduled acute consultation, or were visited by a doctor on the basis of unfavorable ex- amination results."	Usual care	12 months	Yes, FC sam- ples – diag- nostic mea- sure	End of study	None after end of study
McCombie 2020	"IBDsmart is an app that allows in- flammatory bowel disease (IBD) pa- tients to regularly fill in symptom scores and get them sent to their doc- tor. It is used by the patients by log- ging in and filling out a questionnaire. When they fill out the questionnaire, a score is produced which indicates the severity of the disease. This way long term trends of symptom scores are kept on the smartphone and the healthcare team can be contacted im- mediately via the app in cases where	Web-based telemonitor- ing	"Usual outpa- tient treatment. The usual treat- ment group will not have access to the smartphone apps. Usual outpatient treatment, for the purposes of this study, entails the patient seeing their treating gastroen-	Usual care	12 months	Yes, FC sam- ples – diag- nostic mea- sure	3, 6, 9, 12 months	None

Cochrane Library

Cog	Table 2. Inte	ervention details (Continued)							
mote care through telehealth for people with inflamm: wright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of System		disease severity is high. IBDoc is an app that allows IBD patients to mea- sure their faecal calprotectin levels and get their results sent to their doc- tor. The way the app works is the par- ticipant provides a stool sample which is analysed using a medical device which produces an output that can be read via the camera by an app. The calprotectin app communicates with the IBD app which produces a faecal calprotectin score which is high, medi- um, or low; the level indicates how much physical disease activity is oc- curring in the patient. These results can also be sent to the healthcare pro- fessional team."		terologist as they usually would."					
atory bowel disease (Review natic Reviews published by Jo	Reich 2019	"Patients received information via an application about IBD every 2 weeks along with reminders to take their medications. They also received a re- minder about getting vaccinated for influenza and pneumococcal pneumo- nia at 2 weeks, and 3 months after en- rollment."	Web-based IBD-specific information and elec- tronic re- minders for medication adherence	Participants were sent generic mes- sages unrelated to IBD.	Sham web- based infor- mation un- related to IBD	6 months	Yes, edu- cational informa- tion about IBD sent via messages	End of study	None
) hn Wilev & Sons. I td. or	Siegel 2018	"A decision aid including an online program reviewing benefits and risks of treatment options combined with a personalised risk prediction tool for Crohn's disease."	Decision-aid online pro- gramme for choice of combina- tion therapy	Standard of care	Usual care	3 years	Yes, benefits and risks of treatment review	End of study	NR
۱ behalf of The Cochr	Stunkel 2012	"Subjects downloaded and used an application daily to record symptoms, track pain, stress levels, frequency and quality of bowel movements."	Web-based applica- tion disease monitoring	The control group was educated about websites providing informa- tion on IBD.	Usual care	38 weeks	No	End of in- tervention (varied 8–38 weeks)	IG: 104 days CG: 87 days
3ne 11 3	Wang 2020	"Nurse-led web-based follow-up pro- gram for disease monitoring, patient medication reminders, medication ed- ucation and nurse-caregiver-patient communication"	Web-based disease monitoring and medica-	"The patients in the control group received regular health education and guidance on	Usual care	6 months	Yes. Disease monitoring, patient re- minders, pa- tient educa-	End of months 1, 2, 4, 6	NR

ώ

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Total and there is the second seco	Re	Table 2.	Intervention details (Continued)			
Total ence ence ence ence impaired impaired grup chat table table for ques- for ques- toos. toos. toos. upon discharge. upon discharge. toos. toos. toos. toos. upon discharge. The content of the brochure included basic knowledge of drugs, drug usage and difficts, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to a tend foi- low-upon discharge. to deal with com- too dal with com- mon problems, and how to a tend foi- low-upon guidance by tele- phone." toos foilowed-up guigudance by tele- phone." toos foilowed-up guigudance by tele- phone." toos foilowed-up toos foilowed-	Bo			tion adher-	drugs by designat-	tion, nurs-
Total and the firin-patient in the firin-patient in the first in t	teo			ence	ed nurses during	ing-patient
definition intervention group; PC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported. for ques- tions.	are				their in-patient	group chat
Toru handed a brochure tions. with drug guidance upon discharge. The content of the brochure included basic knowledge of darugs, drug usage and effects, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to a stend fol- low-ups in outpa- low-ups in outpa- guidance buy guidance buy guidance buy guidance buy guidance buy guidance buy Gc: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	÷				stay. They were	for gues-
Generation with drug guidance upon discharge. The content of the brochure included basic knowledge of drugs, drug usage and effects, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to attend fol- low-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	ro				handed a brochure	tions.
The content of the brochure included basic knowledge of drings, drug usage and effects, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to attend fol- low-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." GC: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	lgh				with drug guidance	
The content of the brochure included basic knowledge of drugs, drug usage and effects, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to attend fol- low-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	tel				upon discharge.	
Bit for protein included brochure included brochure included basic knowledge of drugs, drug usage and effects, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to attend fol- low-ups in outpa- low-ups in outpa- tien tellinic. Every two months, doc- tor sfollowed-up guidance by tele- phone."	ehe				The content of the	
basic knowledge of drug, drug usage and effects, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to attend fol- low-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	alt				brochure included	
drugs, drug u-säge and effects, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to a true of fol- low-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone."	hfo				basic knowledge of	
and effects, how to deal with com- mon problems, and how to attend fol- low-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	rp				drugs, drug usage	
Image: Second	eo				and effects, how	
Withinfangered mon problems, and how to attend fol- low-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	ple				to deal with com-	
Total how to attend fol- low-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	wit				mon problems, and	
Iow-ups in outpa- tient clinic. Every two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	hi				how to attend fol-	
Image: Serve state of the serve state o	וfla				low-ups in outpa-	
two months, doc- tors followed-up guidance by tele- phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	m				tient clinic. Every	
Op tors followed-up guidance by tele-phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	nat				two months, doc-	
Bottom Biguidance by tele-phone." CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	Ŷ				tors followed-up	
CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	6				guidance by tele-	
CG: control group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	We				phone."	
	se (Review)	CG: contro	ol group; FC: faecal calprotectin; IBD: inflamma	atory bowel disea	ise; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.	

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

114

Table 3. Telehealth details

Study ID	Time to re- sponse	Staff and pro- grammes delivering the intervention	Resources required for the intervention and who pro- vided them	Access issues as reported in studies (e.g. disabilities, financial issues)	Data security
Akobeng 2015	NR	IG: gastroenterolo- gist CG: gastroenterolo- gist	Gastroenterologist provid- ed by the hospital; telephone access	None apart from lack of access to a telephone	NR
Ankersen 2019	NR	IG: eCare Nurse CG: eCare Nurse	Smartphone (participants' own); eCare nurses + doctors for the web rounds	NR	NR
Atreja 2018	NR	NR	Smartphone, access to the Internet (participants' own)	NR	NR
Carlsen 2017	NR	IG: programme CG: hospital staff	Smartphone, access to in- ternet (participants' own). Training by principal investi- gator	NR	NR
Chauhan 2016	NR	IBD nurse practition- er	Telephone (participants' own)	NR	NR
Cross 2012	NR	Home telemanage- ment/ standard care staff	"[] for participants with- out an active telephone line, a cell phone is provided to transmit self-testing results over a secure wireless net- work."	NR	Data transmit- ted from the par- ticipant's home were deidenti- fied and encrypt- ed.
Cross 2019	IG: "Results are available immediately after self-test completion. Clinical care issues that re- quire immedi- ate attention are directed to the provider's office or on call service at each site. Providers are available to study nurse coordina- tors daily to provide guidance for	IG: web portal, nurs- ing staff, doctors CG: doctors, nursing staff	IG: mobile phone (partic- ipants' own), electronic weight scale	NR	NR

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.

Table 3. Teleho	ealth details (Co management changes.	ntinued)			
	CG: face-to- face appoint- ments"				
De Jong 2017	IG: "If an alert was received, a health-care provider on the local team contacted the patient for fur- ther assess- ment within two working days."	IG: website CG: standard hospi- tal care	IG: computer/tablet/smart- phone and internet access (participants' own), adminis- tration office	NR	NR
Del Hoyo 2018	NR	IG: the platform, spe- cialised medical staff and nurses Telephone IG: nurs- ing staff CG: hospital staff	Telephone, mobile phone, in- ternet access (participants' own)	NR	"TECCU Web platform pro- tects the con- fidentiality of health data. The access to patient station and to work sta- tion requires a personal pass- word only known by the patient and healthcare providers, re- spectively. More- over, healthcare providers reg- ister patients in the platform with a generic name and a code only identifiable by investigators. Finally, to avoid data correlation by a nonautho- rized person, da- ta included in the Web plat- form are not con- nected to other hospital infor- mation systems. Thus, only case managers and health profes- sionals can see all the clinical history separate- by "

Table 3. Teleh	ealth detai	IS (Continued)			
Elkjaer 2010	NR	IG: web platform, ed- ucation from staff members CG: staff members (regular care)	Computer (participants' own)	NR	NR
Heida 2018	NR	IG: programme CG: specialists not defined	Access to telephone, inter- net, and email (participants' own)	Participants re- quired to have ac- cess to telephone, internet, and email, and good knowl- edge of Dutch	NR
Hughes 2017	NR	IG: telephone calls + self-management CG: self-manage- ment	Manuals, task books, tele- phones and personnel, provider not mentioned	"Suicidal patients will be directly re- ferred to liaison psychiatry or their GP and will not be able to access the study as the intensi- ty of the manual in- tervention is within the low-moderate range."	NR
Ley 2020	NR	IG/CG: iPhone app	iPhone, provider not men- tioned	NR	NR
Malickova 2020	NR	IG: Web IBD Assistant App CG: gastroenterolo- gist	PC, tablet, or smartphone, and working email address (participants' own)	Excluded: no smart- phone/PC, lan- guage barrier, no email, no wifi	NR
McCombie 2020	NR	IG: smartphone app + gastroenterologist CG: gastroenterolo- gist	IG: smartphone (can be bor- rowed). 17/50 participants used a borrowed smart- phone.	Excluded: people unable to provide written consent	NR
Reich 2019	NR	IG/CG: Electronic Health Record (EHR) patient portal (EPIC's Mychart)	Computer with internet (par- ticipants' own)	Excluded: non-Eng- lish speaking, cog- nitive impairment that would impair participation, no computer with in- ternet.	NR
Siegel 2018	NR	IG: online pro- gramme CG: NR	NR	NR	NR
Stunkel 2012	NR	IG: smartphone app CG: self-education using websites	Smartphones (participants' own)	"Patients with Blackberry® smart phones were ex- cluded as the app was not fully opti-	NR

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Table 3. Telehealth details (Continued)

Tuble 5. Tele		mized for this de- vice."			
Wang 2020	NR	IG: mobile app	Mobile phones, provider not	People "not able to	NR
		CG: nurses	mentioned	excluded from the study	

CG: control group; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IG: intervention group; NR: not reported.

Study ID	1a. Disease activity at study end	1b. Flare-ups/relapses measured clini- cally/endoscopically/histologically (n, unless otherwise specified)	1c. Quality of life
Akobeng 2015	NR	Disease relapses over 24 months IG: 1/44 CG: 4/42	Median IMPACT QoL at 12 months: IG (n = 36): median 113 points (IQR 105–125); calculated SD 14.8 CG (n = 31): median 106 points (IQR 95–116); calculated SD 15.5 Mean IMPACT QoL: IG: mean 108.2 points (95% CI 101.6–114.7) CG: mean 102.5 points (95% CI 96.5–108.4)
Ankersen 2019	"Two assessors classified dis- ease activity as (1) Chron- ic continuous course, red throughout 1 year; (2) Chron- ic continuous course, yel- low throughout 1 year; (3) Chronic continuous course, red and yellow throughout1 year; (4) Continuous remis- sion course, green through- out 1 year; (5) Intermittent course; green, yellow and red throughout 1 year; and (6) In- termittent course; green with a single relapse (yellow or red) throughout 1 year." Mean % over 1 year: SCCAI scores: IG (n = 37) green/yellow/red: 82%/15%/3% CG (n = 35) green/yellow/red: 87%/10%/3% HBI scores: IG (n = 6) green/yellow/red: 72%/28%/0%	Study authors stated they "analysed the number of relapses (FC and SCCAI) in each intervention group based on 83 (99%) and 70 (97%) patients respective- ly"; however, the numbers randomised were 50 and 52. "Moderate" and "Severe" relapses com- bined: IG (FC): 22 CG (FC): 17 IG (SCCAI): 14 CG (SCCAI): 9	Short IBDQ change in QoL: IG: mean 0.56 points (SD 6.78) CG: mean 4.04 points (SD 9.24)

Table 4. Primary outcome data

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane



Table 4. Primary	outcome data (Continued) CG (n = 9) green/yellow/red: 66%/34%/0%		
	TIBS scores: IG (n = 43) green/yellow/red: 60%/26%/14% CG (n = 39) green/yellow/red: 61%/22%/16%		
Atreja 2018	NR	NR	IG: SIBDQ QoL at 575 days mean 25.2 points (SD 11.3) CG: not reported
Carlsen 2017	Stated as an outcome but no data	NR	Stated as an outcome but no data
Chauhan 2016	Study authors did not pro- vide data, but comment- ed there was no significant change.	NR	Study authors did not provide data, but commented there was no significant change.
Cross 2012	Seo index scores: IG: mean 122 points (SD 39.3) CG: mean 113.6 points (SD 28) Remission rates at 12 months: IG: n = 19/25 (77%) CG: n = 16/22 (76%)	Relapses at 12 months: IG: 6 CG: 6	IBDQ: IG: mean 178.1 points (unspeci- fied variance measure 32.1) CG: mean 187.3 points (unspeci- fied variance measure 32.2)
Cross 2019	HBI: CG: mean 3.7 points (SD 3.6) IG1: mean 4.2 points (SD 3.9) IG2: mean 3.2 points (SD 3.4) SCCAI: CG: mean 1.4 points (SD 1.4) IG1: mean 1.7 points (SD 1.9) IG2: mean 2.0 points (SD 1.8)	CD: CG: 29/79 (36.5%) IG1: 31/79 (39.1%) IG2: 23/78 (29.6%) UC/IC: CG: 7/36 (18.5%) IG1: 8/36 (21.7%) IG2: 13/38 (33.3%)	IBDQ at study end: CG: mean 179.3 points (unspeci- fied variance measure 28.2) IG1: mean 181.5 points (unspec- ified variance measure 28.2) IG2: mean 179.2 points (unspec- ified variance measure 32.8)
De Jong 2017	NR	Number of flares during the 12 months of follow-up: "Flares were defined as clinical symptoms indicative of disease activity with, as a rule, concomitant calprotectin of more than 250 µg/g in the stool or active disease determined by endoscopy, MRI, or CT. In daily practice, in case of clinically severe symptoms suggestive for disease activity, the treating physician occasionally judged these symptoms to be evident enough to adjust therapy. Therefore, to capture all clinical flares, clinical episodes were defined as flares if symptoms suggestive of disease activity resulted in a dose escalation or initiation of a new drug to induce remission."	SIBDQ at study end: IG mean 54.44 points (unspeci- fied variance measure 9.05) CG: mean 53.71 points (unspeci- fied variance measure 9.87)

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Table 4. Primary	outcome data (Continued)	IG: mean 0.19 events (unspecified vari- ance measure 0.42) CG: mean 0.19 events (unspecified vari- ance measure 0.44)	
Del Hoyo 2018	Measured only by proxy (FC levels) and no variance given: "At 24 weeks, the median FC level for clinical activity im- proved progressively from a baseline value of 490 µg/g to 137 µg/g in IG2(teccu) and from 526 µg/g to 115.5 µg/ g in IG1(tele); however, this reduction was smaller in CG, from 330 µg/g to 230 µg/g."	Inactive disease after 24 weeks IG1: 14/21 (66.7%) \rightarrow 7 relapses IG2: 17/21 (81%) \rightarrow 4 relapses CG: 15/21 (71.4%) \rightarrow 6 relapses "Remission was evaluated using the mod- ified HBI for patients with CD. For patients with UC, we used the SCCAI (also known as the Walmsley index) for remote check- ups together with the partial Mayo score for face-to-face visits. For remote check- ups in patients with UC, clinical remis- sion was defined as a Walmsley score \leq 2,whereas mild-to-moderate and severe activities were defined as scores of 3-5 and >5, respectively. Patients with CD and an HBI < 5 were considered to be in clinical remission, whereas patients with scores of 5-7, 8-16, or >16 were consid- ered to have mild, moderate, or severe activity, respectively. In the face-to-face visits, clinical remission was defined as a partial Mayo score \leq 2 and no individual Mayo sub-score > 1; scores of 2-5, 6-8, and were defined as mild, moderate, and se- vere disease activity, respectively"	Measured with the IBDQ-9 and the EQ-5D. VAS were also used. Median IBDQ-9 at end: IG1: 53 points IG2: 52.5 points CG: 53 points Median EQ-5D at end: IG1: 1 point IG2: 1 point CG: 1 point CG: 1 point Median VAS values at study end: NR Figure 6 possibly presents vari- ance but unclear if SDs or some- thing else.
Elkjaer 2010	NR	SCCAI score > 5 used to define a relapse. Total relapses: IG: 93/169 CG: 87/164 Denmark: IG: 60/105 (51%) + 12 (randomised but did not participate) = 72/117 CG: 60/106 (52%) + 10 (randomised but did not participate) = 70/116 Mean relapses: IG: mean 1.1 events (range 0–6) CG: mean 0.8 events (range 0–4) Ireland: IG: 20/51 (39%) + 1 (randomised but did not participate) = 21/52 CG: 10/41 (24%) + 7 (randomised but did not participate) = 17/48 Mean relapses: IG: mean 0.6 events (range 0–4) CG: 0.2 events (range 0–1)	"Disease specific QoL was im- proved in the web-group, as well as general health, vitality, role emotional, and social func- tioning, compared to control group"
Heida 2018	NR	"Disease flares – disease activity requir- ing therapy intensification (steroid thera- py, exclusive enteral nutrition, aminosali- cylate dose escalation, or introduction of anti-TNF antibodies)"	IBD-specific IMPACT-III scores Mean change in QoL: IG: 1.32 points CG: –0.32 points

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Table 4. Primary outcome data (Continued)		Flare-ups during 52 weeks:	No variance provided.	
		IG: 28/84 CG: 29/86	IG: 54% reported a positive change.	
			CG: 44% reported a positive change.	
Hughes 2017	NR	NR	NR	
Ley 2020	NR	NR	NR	
Malickova 2020	HBI mean score at end of study (no variance provided): IG: 3.48 points CG: 2.71 points	NR, study only reported the relapses that required hospitalisation.	NR	
	Partial Mayo mean scores at end of study (no variance provided): IG: 2.71 points CG: 2.57 points			
McCombie 2020	SCCAI: 3 months IG: mean 1.6 points (SD 1.7) CG: mean 0.5 points (SD 0.7) 6 months IG: mean 2.5 points (SD 2.2) CG: mean 1.9 points (SD 2.0) 9 months IG: mean 3.4 points (SD 2.7) CG: mean 3.4 points (SD 2.7) CG: mean 2.6 points (SD 4.8) 12 months IG: mean 1.5 points (SD 1.1) CG: mean 1.7 points (SD 1.9) HBI: 3 months IG: mean 4.3 points (SD 3.5) CG: mean 3.6 points (SD 3.5) CG: mean 2.5 points (SD 3.1) 9 months: IG: mean 3.9 points (SD 4.0) CG: mean 1.8 points (SD 1.9) 12 months: IG: mean 2.4 points (SD 3.4) CG: mean 2.0 points (SD 2.5)	UC flare-ups (months 3–12) IG: 9/13 (70%) CG: 6.14 (42.7%) CD flare-ups (months 3–12) IG: 17/37 (47.2%) CG: 9/36 (25.7%)	IBDQ (CD) 3 months IG: mean 173.9 points (SD 30.0) CG: mean 160.1 points (SD 35.1) 6 months IG: mean 177.5 points (SD 27.9) CG: mean 163.1 points (SD 27.9) CG: mean 178.9 points (SD 27.8) CG: mean 178.9 points (SD 27.8) CG: mean 159.0 points (SD 21.4) 12 months IG: mean 178.0 points (SD 20.6) CG: mean 167.3 points (SD 20.6) CG: mean 167.3 points (SD 22.6) IBDQ (UC) 3 months IG: mean 184.6 points (SD 21.7) CG: mean 186.6 points (SD 21.0) 6 months IG: mean 188.0 points (SD 28.6) CG: mean 175.5 points (SD 31.8) 9 months IG: mean 181.6 points (SD 30.4) CG: mean 181.9 points (SD 24.5) CG: mean 179.6 points (SD 24.3)	
Reich 2019	NR	NR	Median SIBDQ at 6 months (no variance provided): IG: 58 points	
			CG: 57.5 points	
Siegel 2018	NR	NR	NR	
Stunkel 2012	NR	NR	IBDQ at study end: IG: mean 172.9 points (unspeci- fied variance measure 26.8)	

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)

Table 4. Primary outcome data (Continued)

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

CG: mean 169.3 points (unspecified variance measure 29.3)

Wang 2020	NR	NR	NR

CD: Crohn's disease; CG: control group; CT: computerised tomography; EQ-5D: EuroQol five-dimension questionnaire; FC: faecal calprotectin; HBI: Harvey-Bradshaw Index; IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IBDQ: Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire; IG: intervention group; IQR: interquartile range; MRI: magnetic resonance imaging; n: number of participants; NR: not reported; QoL: quality of life; SCCAI: Simple Colitis Clinical Activity Index; SD: standard deviation; SIBDQ: Short Inflammatory Bowel Disease Questionnaire TIBS: total inflammation burden scoring; TNF: tumour necrosis factor; UC: ulcerative colitis; VAS: visual analogue scale.

Table 5. Secondary outcome data Study ID 2a. Number of episodes of 2b. Medica-2c. Participant 2d. Rate 2e. Rate 2f. Costs or cost/ accessing healthcare (outtion adherengagement of attenof attentime-effectivepatient/remote/inpatient) ence dance/endance of ness (as judged by gagement interacstudy authors) (number tions with of planned professionals appointments/interactions attended) Akobeng Number of participants with NR NR Number Number Costs to the NHS: 2015 ≥ 1 hospital admissions due of consulof partici-"Estimates of NHS to IBD: tations pants with costs for the inter-IG: 1/44 scheduled ≥ 1 consulvention (includ-CG: 1/42 by the hostation, as ing staff costs and allocated pital for telephone costs) each particbefore the showed that teleipant that 12- month phone consultation follow-up: were not IG: 36 (82%) had a mean cost then canof UK £35.41 per celled by CG: 40 patient consultathe hospi-(95%) tion compared with tal: £51.12 for face-face IG: median consultation, differ-4.5 (IQR 3ence £15.71" 5.3); imputed SD 1.7 CG: median 5 (IQR 3-6); imputed SD 2.2 Number of consultations attended per participant: IG: median 4 (IQR 3-4); imputed SD 0.74 CG: median 3 (IQR 2-4);



Table 5. Secondary outcome data (Continued)

imputed SD	
1 40	

				1.48		
Ankersen 2019	NR	Adherence to medica- tion was measured by a self-assess- ment ques- tionnaire (MARS) MARS score: IG: median 23.57 points (IQR 21.50- 24.25); calcu- lated SD 2.03 CG: median 24.17 points (IQR 23.50- 24.80); calcu- lated SD 0.96	"The 88 patients that complet- ed the study were asked sev- en questions at follow-up. There was no statisti- cal difference between the two intervention groups on any of the seven yes/ no questions as- sessing patient satisfaction."	NR	NR	NR
Atreja 2018	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Carlsen 2017	Outpatient visits: IG: total 85; median 2 (IQR 2–3) CG: total 185; median 8 (IQR 4-9) On-demand outpatient vis- its: IG: total 47; median (IQR 0– 3); CG: total 39; median 1 (IQR 0–2) Acute/hospitalisations: IG: total 3; median 0 (IQR 0– 0); CG: total 10; median 0 (IQR 0–1) Planned outpatient visits: IG: total 38; median 2 (IQR 1–2); CG: total 146; median 7 (IQR 3–7) Contacts in total: IG: total 88; median 2 (IQR 2–4); CG: total 195; median 8.5 (IQR 4–10)	Mean MARS scores (from trial registra- tion): IG: mean 23.3 points (95% Cl 22.9–23.6); calculated SD 0.88 CG: mean 23.3 points (95% Cl 22.9–23.7); calculated SD 0.97	"The adherence to the web pro- gram was 81% (384/475 expect- ed entries)."	Planned outpatient visits: IG: total 38; median 2 (IQR 1–2) CG: total 146; medi- an 7 (IQR 3– 7)	NR	"From a socioeco- nomic perspective, the reduced school absence and fewer outpatient visits in the web group rep- resent an econom- ic gain, as parents do not require leave from work, and it saves the time and expense of travel to/from our hospi- tal."

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Table 5. Sec	condary outcome data (Contin	ued)				
Chauhan 2016	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	"The average park- ing and travel costs for patients ran- domised to inter- vention were CAN \$25.83, and their average loss of income was CAN \$17.00. The median duration of health- care contact was longer in the inter- vention group (52 minutes [IQR 38- 81] vs 17 minutes [IQR 15.0-21.2]), with wait time was longer in interven- tion (median 31.6 minutes [IQR 8–56] vs 0 minutes"
Cross 2012	NR	Based on the MMAS. For the pur- pose of eval- uating per- cent of par- ticipants adherent to thera- py, the vari- able was di- chotomised to "adher- ent" or "non-adher- ent." Any re- sponse of yes to one of the 4 items was scored as "non-ad- herent." IG: 14/25 (57%) CG: 14/22 (67%)	NR	NR	NR	NR
Cross 2019	Extracted from the electron- ic medical records during 1 year before and after ran- domization. Post-randomi- sation numbers reported as rates adjusted for 100 par- ticipants per year (hospi- talisations, surgery, emer- gency department and of-	NR	"Adherence was defined as the completion of 80% (278/348) or more of the weekly or every other week self- assessments."	NR	NR	NR

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Table 5.	Secondary outcome data (Contin fice visits, procedures, intra- venous therapeutics, and telephone and electron- ic encounters). Unclear if these are only for the ran- domised participants. CG: 2099 IG1: 2235 IG2: 1935	ued)	No data present- ed.			
De Jong 2017	Number of hospital admis- sions, unique participants: IG: 16 CG: 29 Mean outpatient visits: IG: gastroenterologist: mean 1.26 (SD 1.18); nurse: mean 0.29 (0.68); total: mean 1.55 (SD 1.50) CG: gastroenterologist: mean 1.98 (SD 1.19); nurse: mean 0.36 (0.84); total: mean 2.34 (SD 1.64) Mean telephone consulta- tions: IG: gastroenterologist: mean 0.58 (SD 0.98); nurse: mean 0.58 (SD 0.98); nurse: mean 0.7 (SD 1.59); total: mean 1.28 (SD 2.06) CG: gastroenterologist: mean 0.84 (SD 1.11): nurse: mean 0.74 (SD 1.9); total: mean 1.57 (SD 2.44) The number of outpatient visits and telephone consul- tations with gastroenterolo- gists and nurses during the 12-month period were re- trieved from participants' electronic medical records.	Mean MMAS score: IG: mean 7.01 points (SD 1.40) CG: mean 6.77 points (SD 1.61)	NR	NR	NR	Calculated mean annual direct costs, per participant: IG: EUR 7048 CG EUR 7423 Calculated mean indirect costs, per participant: IG: EUR 1886 CG: EUR 2058
Del Hoyo 2018	 Outpatient visits: IG1 85 (29.5%) IG2 72 (25%) CG 131 (45.5%) Telephone calls: IG1 118 (66.7%) IG2 12 (6.8%) CG 47 (26.5%) Study authors recorded the number of outpatient vis- its and telephone consul- tations for all 3 groups dur- ing the study. As these num- bers were per participant, 	Medication adherence according to Morisky- Green index: IG1 33.3% (7/21) IG2 57.1% (12/21) CG 66.7% (14/21) CG	Participants who adhered to > 80% of check- ups (considered compliant): IG1 20 (95.2%) IG2 18 (85.7%) CG 19 (90.5%)	NR	NR	"There is a high probability that the use of the TECCU Web-platform pro- duces a greater im- provement in dis- ease activity at a lower societal cost."

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Table 5. Sec	condary outcome data (Conti we could not use them for meta-analysis.	nued)				
Elkjaer 2010	Acute visits: IG: 21 CG: 107 Routine visits: IG: 35 CG: 92 Emails/phone calls: IG: 86/21 CG 7/17	NR	Compliance: IG: 73% CG: 42%	NR	NR	The study authors converted the num- bers of medications and professional visits into financial savings for depart- ment and found it cost-effective.
Heida 2018	Mean face-to-face encoun- ters with health providers: IG: 3.6 CG: 4.3	NR	Compliance with study protocol (> 80% response to alerts): IG: 48 CG: 72 Did not respond to any emails: IG: 10 CG: NR Insufficient com- pliance (< 80% response to alerts): IG: 26 CG: 14	NR	NR	"Home tele-moni- toring led to a mean annual cost-saving of €89 per partici- pant in the inten- tion-to-treat analy- sis. The interven- tion was most cost- saving in partici- pants who were compliant (mean annual saving 360 euros)."
Hughes 2017	NR	NR	Completed at least 1 telephone session: IG: 80% CG: NR	NR	NR	NR
Ley 2020	NR	Mean ad- herence at study end (measured by MPR): IG: 0.539 CG: 0.462	NR	NR	NR	NR
Malickova 2020	Median number of visits to doctor per participant IG: 0 CG: 4 Median number of visits to IBD nurse per participant IG: 0.3 CG: 0.9 Median number of hospital- isations IG: 1	NR	IG: 4 non-compli- ant CG: NR	NR	NR	"Annual average costs remotely / tele-medically monitored patient (CZK 2,060 / pa- tient / year) were 25% lower than the cost of the same standardly outpa- tient patient (CZK 2,580 / patient / year)"

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Table 5. Secondary outcome data (Continued)

CG: 0

McCombie 2020	Gastroenterologist appoint- ments: IG: mean 0.6 (SD 0.9) CG: mean 1.7 (SD 0.8) Surgical appointments: IG: mean 0.1: (SD 0.4) IBD hospitalisations: IG: mean 0.1 (SD 0.3) CG: mean 0.1 (SD 0.4) Nights in hospital: IG: mean 0.1 (SD 0.4) CG: mean 0.8 (SD 3.9)	NR	"At the end of 12 months, patients in the smart- phone app group completed 2 system usabil- ity scales. The questionnaires asked about the instructions pro- vided for the apps, what is- sues with the apps they expe- rienced during the study, and whether they would keep us- ing the apps in the future and recommend them to other people with IBD." No data present- ed.	For IBDoc, 15 (30%) complet- ed all read- ings. 14 (28%) completed 4. 6 (12%) completed 3. 2 (4%) com- pleted 2. 6 (12%) completed 1. 7 (14%) completed 0. For IBDs- mart, 25 (50%) complet- ed all read- ings. 9 (18%) completed 4. 7 (14%) completed 3. 1 (2%) com- pleted 2. 7 (14%) completed 1. 1 (2%) com- pleted 0.	NR	NR
Reich 2019	NR	NR	33% reported logging onto My- Chart month- ly, whereas 32% logged on week- ly, and 13% logged on every other week.	NR	NR	NR
Siegel 2018	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Stunkel 2012	NR	NR	"The experimen- tal group did feel that the mobile app was easy to use and subjec- tively improved their ability to	NR	NR	NR

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

		track and co late sympto	orre- ms"			
Wang 2020 NR	Month 1 MMAS < 6: IG: 27 CG: 34 MMAS ≥ 6: IG: 93 CG: 85	NR	NR	NR	NR	
	Month 2 MMAS < 6: IG: 30 CG: 35 MMAS ≥ 6: IG: 90 CG: 84					
	Month 4 MMAS < 6: IG: 23 CG: 37 MMAS ≥ 6: IG: 97 CG: 82					
	Month 6 MMAS < 6: IG: 22 CG: 42 MMAS ≥ 6: IG: 98 CG: 77					

IBD: inflammatory bowel disease; IQR: interquartile range; MARS: Medication Adherence Rating Scale; MMAS: Morisky Medication Adherence Scale; MPR: Medication Possession Ratio; NHS: UK National Health Service; SD: standard deviation.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. CENTRAL Search strategy (via Ovid Evidence-Based Medicine Reviews Database)

- 1. exp Inflammatory bowel diseases/
- 2. (inflammatory bowel disease* or IBD or UC or CD).tw,kw.
- 3. crohn*.tw,kw.
- 4. (colitis or regional enteritis or proctocolitis or colorectitis).tw,kw.
- 5. or/1-4
- 6. (phone* or phoning or telephone* or telecom or telecommunicat* or tele-communicat* or teleconferenc* or tele-conferenc* or telegraph* or tele-graph*).tw,kw.
- 7. exp Telecommunications/
- 8. (Electronic Mail* or email* or relefacsimile or fax or telehealth or tele-health or telemed* or tele-med* or ehealth or e-health or mhealth or m-health).tw,kw.
- 9. (instant messag* or SMS or text or texting).tw,kw.
- 10.(webcast* or webina* or virtual conferenc*).tw,kw.
- 11.((web or internet or online or video or virtual or mobile or digital*) adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw,kw.
- 12.(mobile or hotline or videoconferenc* or wireless).tw,kw.

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review) Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.



13.mobile applications/ or web browser/

- 14.(remote* adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw,kw.
- 15. (GoToMeeting or GoToWebinar or zoom meeting or spotMe or TurboMeeting or Livestorm).tw,kw.
- 16.(Google Meet* or Cisco Webex or Microsoft Teams or join*me).tw,kw.

17.or/6-16

18.5 and 17

Appendix 2. MEDLINE Search strategy (via Ovid)

- 1. exp Inflammatory bowel diseases/
- 2. (inflammatory bowel disease* or IBD or UC or CD).tw,kw.
- 3. crohn*.tw,kw.
- 4. (colitis or regional enteritis or proctocolitis or colorectitis).tw,kw.
- 5. or/1-4
- 6. (phone* or phoning or telephone* or telecom or telecommunicat* or tele-communicat* or teleconferenc* or tele-conferenc* or telegraph* or tele-graph*).tw,kw.
- 7. exp Telecommunications/
- 8. (Electronic Mail* or email* or e-mail* or Telefacsimile or fax or telehealth or tele-health or telemed* or tele-med* or ehealth or e-health or mhealth or m-health).tw,kw.
- 9. (instant messag* or SMS or text or texting).tw,kw.
- 10.(webcast* or webina* or virtual conferenc*).tw,kw.
- 11.((web or internet or online or video or virtual or mobile or digital*) adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw,kw.
- 12. (mobile or hotline or videoconferenc* or wireless).tw,kw.
- 13.mobile applications/ or web browser/
- 14.(remote* adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw,kw.
- 15.(GoToMeeting or GoToWebinar or zoom meeting or spotMe or TurboMeeting or Livestorm).tw,kw.
- 16. (Google Meet* or Cisco Webex or Microsoft Teams or join*me).tw,kw.
- 17.or/6-16
- 18.5 and 17
- 19.randomized controlled trial.pt.
- 20.controlled clinical trial.pt.
- 21.random*.ab.
- 22.placebo.ab.
- 23.trial.ab.
- 24.groups.ab.
- 25.or/19-24
- 26.exp animals/ not humans.sh.
- 27.25 not 26
- 28.18 and 27

Note: Lines 19-27. RCT filter: Cochrane Highly Sensitive Search Strategy for identifying randomized trials in MEDLINE: sensitivitymaximizing version (2008 revision); Ovid format. (Lefebvre 2022). We made the following minor revisions: we used "random*" instead of "randomized.ab" or "randomly.ab." to capture word variations such as "randomised, randomization, random"; we removed "drug therapy.fs." from the above filter as this review is not related to drug therapy."

Appendix 3. Embase Search strategy (via Ovid)

- 1. exp inflammatory bowel disease/
- 2. (inflammatory bowel disease* or IBD or UC or CD).tw,kw.
- 3. crohn*.tw,kw.
- 4. (colitis or regional enteritis or proctocolitis or colorectitis).tw,kw.
- 5. or/1-4

Copyright © 2023 The Authors. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. on behalf of The Cochrane Collaboration.



- 6. (phone* or phoning or telephone* or telecom or telecommunicat* or tele-communicat* or teleconferenc* or tele-conferenc* or telegraph* or tele-graph*).tw,kw.
- 7. telecommunication/ or telephone/ or text messaging/ or fax/
- 8. (Electronic Mail* or email* or e-mail* or Telefacsimile or fax or telehealth or tele-health or telemed* or tele-med* or ehealth or e-health or mhealth or m-health).tw,kw.
- 9. (instant messag* or SMS or text or texting).tw,kw.
- 10.(webcast* or webina* or virtual conferenc*).tw,kw.
- 11.((web or internet or online or video or virtual or mobile or digital*) adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw,kw.
- 12. (mobile or hotline or videoconferenc* or wireless).tw,kw.
- 13.e-mail/ or hotline/ or mobile phone/ or videoconferencing/ or webcast/ or wireless communication/ or exp web browser/
- 14.(remote* adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw,kw.
- 15.(GoToMeeting or GoToWebinar or zoom meeting or spotMe or TurboMeeting or Livestorm).tw,kw.
- 16. (Google Meet* or Cisco Webex or Microsoft Teams or join*me).tw,kw.

17.or/6-16 18.5 and 17 19.random:.tw. 20.placebo:.mp. 21.double-blind:.tw. 22.or/19-21 23.exp animal/ not human/ 24.22 not 23 25.18 and 24

Note: Line 19-22. Hedges Best balance of sensitivity and specificity filter for identifying "therapy studies" in Embase.

Appendix 4. PsycInfo Search strategy (via Ovid)

- 1. ulcerative colitis/
- 2. (inflammatory bowel disease* or IBD or UC or CD).tw.
- 3. crohn*.tw.
- 4. (colitis or regional enteritis or proctocolitis or colorectitis).tw.
- 5. or/1-4
- 6. (phone* or phoning or telephone* or telecom or telecommunicat* or tele-communicat* or teleconferenc* or tele-conferenc* or telegraph* or tele-graph*).tw.
- 7. exp communications media/
- 8. (Electronic Mail* or email* or e-mail* or Telefacsimile or fax or telehealth or tele-health or telemed* or tele-med* or ehealth or e-health or mhealth or m-health).tw.
- 9. (instant messag* or SMS or text or texting).tw.
- 10.(webcast* or webina* or virtual conferenc*).tw.
- 11.((web or internet or online or video or virtual or mobile or digital*) adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw.
- 12.(mobile or hotline or videoconferenc* or wireless).tw.
- 13.exp mobile applications/
- 14.(remote* adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw.
- 15.(GoToMeeting or GoToWebinar or zoom meeting or spotMe or TurboMeeting or Livestorm).tw.
- 16. (Google Meet* or Cisco Webex or Microsoft Teams or join*me).tw.
- 17.or/6-16
- 18.5 and 17
- 19.random:.tw.
- 20.18 and 19

Note: line 19. PsycINFO RCT filter: Eady 2008; [Ovid]- Single term Best sensitivity &Best specificity.



Appendix 5. CINAHL (via EBSCO)

S18 S17 (Limiters - Exclude MEDLINE records)

- S17 S15 AND S16
- S16 MH "treatment outcomes+" OR MH "experimental studies+" or random*
- S15 S3 AND S14
- S14 S4 OR S5 OR S6 OR S7 OR S8 OR S9 OR S10 OR S11 OR S12 OR S13
- S13 TX Google Meet* or Cisco Webex or Microsoft Teams or join*me
- S12 TX GoToMeeting or GoToWebinar or zoom meeting or spotMe or TurboMeeting or Livestorm

S11 TX remote* AND TX (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)

S10 TX mobile or hotline or videoconferenc* or wireless

S9 TX (web or internet or online or video or virtual or mobile or digital*) AND TX (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)

S8 TX webcast* or webina* or virtual conferenc*

S7 TX instant messag* or SMS or text or texting

S6 TX Electronic Mail* or email* or e-mail* or Telefacsimile or fax or telehealth or tele-health or telemed* or tele-med* or ehealth or ehealth or mhealth or m-health

S5 (MH "Telecommunications")

S4 TX phone* or phoning or telephone* or telecom or telecommunicat* or tele-communicat* or teleconferenc* or tele-conferenc* or telegraph* or tele-graph*

S3 S1 OR S2

S2 TX inflammatory bowel disease* or IBD or crohn* or colitis or regional enteritis or proctocolitis or colorectitis

S1 (MH "Inflammatory Bowel Diseases+")

Note: line S16: CINAHL filter for treatment studies Wong 2006, [Table 3] Best sensitivity, Ovid format.

Appendix 6. AMED Search strategy (via Ovid)

- 1. exp inflammatory bowel disease/
- 2. (inflammatory bowel disease* or IBD or UC or CD).tw.
- 3. crohn*.tw.
- 4. (colitis or regional enteritis or proctocolitis or colorectitis).tw.
- 5. or/1-4
- 6. (phone* or phoning or telephone* or telecom or telecommunicat* or tele-communicat* or teleconferenc* or tele-conferenc* or telegraph* or tele-graph*).tw.
- 7. exp Telecommunications/
- 8. (Electronic Mail* or email* or e-mail* or Telefacsimile or fax or telehealth or tele-health or telemed* or tele-med* or ehealth or e-health or mhealth or m-health).tw.
- 9. (instant messag* or SMS or text or texting).tw.
- 10. (webcast* or webina* or virtual conferenc*).tw.
- 11.((web or internet or online or video or virtual or mobile or digital*) adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw.
- 12. (mobile or hotline or videoconferenc* or wireless).tw.
- 13.(remote* adj5 (care or communicat* or health* or medicine* or medical or clinic* or physician* or treat* or therap* or intervention* or conferenc* or connect*)).tw.
- 14. (GoToMeeting or GoToWebinar or zoom meeting or spotMe or TurboMeeting or Livestorm).tw.

Remote care through telehealth for people with inflammatory bowel disease (Review)



15.(Google Meet* or Cisco Webex or Microsoft Teams or join*me).tw.16.or/6-1517.5 and 16

Appendix 7. Clinicaltrials.gov Search strategy

Advanced search:

Condition or disease: inflammatory bowel disease OR IBD OR ulcerative colitis OR Crohn OR Crohn's or Crohns

Intervention/treatment: remote care OR telemed OR tele-med OR tele-medicine OR tele-medical OR telehealth OR tele-health OR telecommunication OR tele-communication OR ehealth OR e-health

Study type: Interventional studies (Clinical trials)

Appendix 8. WHO ICTRP Search strategy

Advanced search:

(inflammatory bowel disease* or IBD or ulcerative colitis or crohn*) AND (remote* or tele* or phone* or ehealth*) or e-health*)

Recruitment status: All

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 4, 2021

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

MG: conceived the review question, secured funding, designed and developed, screened, extracted, resolved conflicts, assessed certainty, contributed to writing and editing, advised on, approved the final version prior to submission, and is a guarantor of the review. VS: developed, produced the first draft, screened, extracted, assessed certainty, contributed to writing and editing, made an intellectual contribution to, approved the final version prior to submission.

AA: resolved conflicts, advised on, and approved the final version of prior to submission.

TGH: screened, extracted, approved the final version prior to submission.

SL: screened, extracted, approved the final version prior to submission.

KB: screened, contributed to writing the plain language summary, approved the final version prior to submission.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

MG: has declared that they have no conflicts of interest.

VS: has declared that they have no conflicts of interest.

AA: was the principal investigator of a previously published randomised controlled trial that investigated the role of telephone consultation in paediatric inflammatory bowel disease. AA was not involved in screening for eligibility, data extraction, or risk of bias assessment for the trial he was involved in (Akobeng 2015).

TGH: has declared that they have no conflicts of interest.

SL: has declared that they have no conflicts of interest.

KB: has declared that they have no conflicts of interest.

The authors MG, AA, and VS are members of Cochrane Gut but were not involved in the editorial process or decision-making for this review.

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

• University of Central Lancashire, UK

Internal funding for MG and VS comes from their salary for their employment by the University of Central Lancashire.

External sources

NIHR grant, UK

Project: NIHR132748 - A programme of high priority Cochrane systematic reviews to investigate the management of Inflammatory Bowel Disease during and after the COVID-19 pandemic: Optimal biologic and immunomodulator therapies, diet therapies, telehealth, and education interventions (provided grant funding for the review)

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

See Gordon 2021b (review protocol).

We updated our inclusion/exclusion criteria to clarify that we excluded studies where remote monitoring of blood or faecal tests was the only form of monitoring.

We added three outcomes: 'participant engagement', 'rate of attendance of interventions with healthcare professionals' and 'costs or cost/time-effectiveness'. 'Participant engagement' focused on adherence to or compliance with the intervention specifically, and with 'attendance of interventions' we aimed to differentiate between planned and attended sessions. We added the costs outcome to collect any available quantitative data on costs or cost/time-effectiveness.

We removed the outcomes 'change in disease activity' and 'change in quality of life' prespecified in the protocol, because we considered 'disease activity' and 'quality of life' to be sufficient.

We planned to remove cluster-RCTs in a sensitivity analysis to assess their impact on the results. However, the only included cluster-RCT provided no outcome data and was not included in any analysis (Siegel 2018).

In the protocol, we planned to conduct subgroup analysis by sex, but this was not possible due to a lack of data. Similarly, we were unable to conduct our planned sensitivity analyses for risk of bias and estimated standard deviations.

We had also planned to perform subgroup analyses based on age (adult/paediatric). However, we decided to present separate main analyses for adults and for children because of the significant differences of remote telehealth approaches for the two populations.

Based on peer review comments, we made some clarifications regarding how we intended to present our findings in the summary of findings tables.